

**Reference Committee Hearings will occur in the following order:
A, B, and then C**

Reference Committee A Resolutions

Resolution Name	Resolution Type	Title/Description
2022-A-01-GOVCOM *	Bylaws	Article X, XI -- Governance Commission & Oversight of Nominating Work Group
2022-A-02-GOVCOM *	Bylaws	Article III, Section 4, Article V, Section 4a, Article XIII, Section 5a -- Credentialed Student Members Voting in General Elections
2022-A-03-GOVCOM *	Bylaws	Article I -- Corporate Name Change
2022-A-04-GOVCOM	Policy	Spanish Translation for Professional Title
2022-A-05-PALH	Policy	Branding Asociado Medico
2022-A-06-PR	Policy	Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion through Language Access
2022-A-07-SPAAM	Policy	Reducing Barriers to Board of Directors Candidacy & Other AAPA Opportunities
2022-A-08-DEI	Policy	Access to Care
2022-A-09-DEI	Policy	Health Disparities
2022-A-10-DEI	Policy	Providing Culturally Effective Care and Eliminating Health Disparity Gaps
2022-A-11-DEI	Policy	Educational Experiences Targeting Diversity and Inclusion in Strategic Partnerships to Eliminate Health Disparities
2022-A-12-DEI	Policy	Legislation and Policies to Eliminate Discrimination
2022-A-13-NY	Policy	Usage of Advanced Practice Provider (APP) and Advanced Care Provider (ACP) during PA Events
2022-A-14-GRPA	Policy Paper	Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs

* Needs ratification by the Board of Directors if amendments are passed by the HOD

**Reference Committee Hearings will occur in the following order:
A, B, and then C**

Reference Committee B Resolutions

Resolution Name	Resolution Type	Title/Description
2022-B-01-CCPDE	Policy	Initial Education
2022-B-02-CCPDE	Policy Paper	Specialty Certification, Clinical Flexibility, and Adaptability
2022-B-03-MI	Policy	Increased CME Credit for Precepting
2022-B-04-MI	Policy Paper	PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences – Recommendations to Address Barriers
2022-B-05-OH	Policy	Identifying and Cultivating CORE Leadership Skills for PAs
2022-B-06-GRPA	Policy	Replacement Policy for the Importance of PAs in Executive Leadership Policy Paper
2022-B-07-OH	Policy	Development of Transition to Practice Programs/Onboarding Templates
2022-B-08-HOTP	Policy	Reproductive Healthcare Restrictions
2022-B-09-HOTP	Policy	Breastfeeding
2022-B-10-HOTP	Policy	Button Battery Safety
2022-B-11-HOTP	Policy	Cannabinoids
2022-B-12-HOTP	Policy Paper	False or Deceptive Healthcare Advertising
2022-B-13-HOTP	Policy	Hepatitis
2022-B-14-NY	Policy	Interprofessional Medical Education to Incorporate the PAs Role
2022-B-15-SA	Policy	Health Equity for Students Pursuing PA Education
2022-B-16-SA	Policy	Recruitment and Retention - Amendment to Include Disabilities and Application Barriers

**Reference Committee Hearings will occur in the following order:
A, B, and then C**

Reference Committee C Resolutions

Resolution Name	Resolution Type	Title/Description
2022-C-01-CO	Policy	Support for Hemorrhage Control/Stop the Bleed Campaign
2022-C-02-TX	Policy Paper	Immunizations in Children and Adults
2022-C-03-NY	Policy Paper	Global Epidemic HIV-AIDS
2022-C-04-SPAAM	Policy	Reduced Restrictions on Methadone
2022-C-05-PAHPM	Policy	Advancing Progress of Palliative Care Education and Practice
2022-C-06-PAHPM	Policy	Patient Hospice Benefits and PA Barriers
2022-C-07-SA	Policy	Role of EMS PAs in Pre-Hospital Care
2022-C-08-GRPA	Policy	Reimbursement or Regulation of PAs Based on Academic Credentials
2022-C-09-GRPA	Policy	AAPA's Promotion of PA Utilization
2022-C-10-GRPA	Policy	Team-Based Care
2022-C-11-GRPA	Policy	PA Practice Act Language
2022-C-12-GRPA	Policy	Unrestricted Shared Decision-Making Between Patient and Provider
2022-C-13-GRPA	Policy	Electronic Prescribing Compliance
2022-C-14-GRPA	Policy Paper	The PA in Disaster Repose: Core Guidelines
2022-C-15-GRPA	Policy Paper	The Role of In-Store or Retail-Based Convenient Care Clinics
2022-C-16-GRPA	Policy	AAPA Encourages Use of Telemedicine Services by PAs
2022-C-17-GRPA	Policy	Advocacy for Telemedicine Implementation and Removal of Barriers
2022-C-18-GRPA	Policy	Pharmaceutical Samples Access
2022-C-19-GRPA	Policy	NCCPA Lobby Activity

1 **2022-A-01-GovCom Governance Commission & Oversight of Nominating Work Group**

2
3 2022-A-01 Resolved

4
5 Amend the AAPA Bylaws as follows:

6
7 ARTICLE X Board Committees; Academy Commissions, Work Groups, Task Forces,
8 Ad Hoc Groups.

9
10 INSERT NEW SECTION 3:

11
12 **SECTION 3: GOVERNANCE COMMISSION. THE GOVERNANCE COMMISSION**
13 **SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING AND ANALYZING AAPA’S**
14 **BYLAWS, POLICIES AND OTHER GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, STRUCTURES**
15 **AND PROCESSES TO ENSURE THEY CONTINUALLY SUPPORT THE**
16 **GOVERNANCE OF AAPA.**

17
18 **A. COMPOSITION. THE GOVERNANCE COMMISSION SHALL BE**
19 **APPOINTED BY THE AAPA BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN ACCORDANCE**
20 **WITH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED BY THE BOARD.**

21 **B. DUTIES & RESPONSIBILITIES. THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF**
22 **THE GOVERNANCE COMMISSION SHALL INCLUDE:**

23 **I. REVIEW AAPA GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND MAKE**
24 **RECOMMENDATIONS TO IMPROVE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF**
25 **AAPA’S GOVERNANCE.**

26 **II. ESTABLISH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING ALL**
27 **AAPA ELECTIONS AND APPROVE COMPETENCIES FOR**
28 **CANDIDATES SEEKING ELECTED OFFICE.**

29 **III. OVERSEE THE CHARGES AND ACTIVITIES OF THE**
30 **NOMINATING WORK GROUP.**

31 **IV. CARRY OUT SUCH PROCESSES AS ARE SET FORTH IN THESE**
32 **BYLAWS.**

33 **V. CARRY OUT OTHER DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES ASSIGNED**
34 **BY THE AAPA BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

35
36 ARTICLE XI Nominating Work Group

37
38 Section 1: Duties and Responsibilities.

39 The Nominating Work Group shall carry out such duties and responsibilities as (1) are set
40 forth in these Bylaws; and (2) are established by ~~the Board of Directors in accordance~~
41 ~~with Article X, Section 2, subject to the approval of the House of Delegates~~ **THE**
42 **GOVERNANCE COMMISSION.** Such duties and responsibilities shall include:

- 43 a. Annually evaluate the environment and recommend to the Governance Commission
44 any skills, capabilities or other characteristics that will support a diverse and high-
45 performing Board of Directors.
46
47 b. Support communication and education efforts to inform all members of elected
48 leadership opportunities and how to qualify for those positions.
49
50 c. Identify and recruit qualified members and encourage a broad slate of candidates to
51 run for elected positions within AAPA.
52
53 d. Evaluating all candidates seeking nomination according to the **qualification** criteria
54 set forth in these Bylaws and according to such other selection guidelines as may be
55 established by the **Board of Directors GOVERNANCE COMMISSION**.
56
57 e. Endorsing a single or multiple slate of candidates for each **nominated OPEN BOARD**
58 **POSITION**.
59

60 **Rationale/Justification**

61 In recent years there has been an ongoing dialogue among leaders regarding the role and efficacy
62 of the Nominating Work Group (NWG) and efforts are under way within the work group to
63 strengthen its endorsement process. Unfortunately, confusion regarding oversight responsibility
64 over the NWG has made it difficult to ensure the group is working within an appropriate scope
65 of authority when developing and recommending changes to key processes.
66

67 The NWG is commonly understood to be a work group of the Governance Commission,
68 however the NWG's charges as currently reflected in the AAPA Bylaws (Article XI Section 1)
69 include inconsistencies that make it difficult to interpret to which body the NWG is ultimately
70 accountable (i.e., the AAPA Board of Directors or the Governance Commission). Proposed
71 amendments to Article XI, Section 1 make the NWG clearly accountable to the Governance
72 Commission, which is the body currently designated by the Bylaws as responsible for
73 establishing timelines and procedures for all elections.
74

75 However, the current AAPA Bylaws include several references to the Governance Commission
76 without formally establishing it as a commission. This can lead to confusion when attempting to
77 interpret the Commission's scope of authority, including its oversight of the Nominating Work
78 Group (NWG). While this oversight is implied in the Bylaws, as well by the Commission's
79 Board-approved charges, formally establishing the Commission under Article X of the Bylaws
80 helps to clarify the extent to which the Commission is subject to the charges of the AAPA Board
81 of Directors and the extent to which it has independent duties and authority as assigned in the
82 Bylaws.
83

84 **Related AAPA Policy**

85 BA-2400.3.1.0 Commission

86 A commission is a group that carries out the volunteer work of AAPA. Each commission is
87 given unique annual charges rooted in AAPA’s policy and business priorities and initiatives.
88 Each commission has a chair and an even number of members, allowing for an overall odd
89 number of members to facilitate majority voting.

90

91 Each commission should include at least three (3) AAPA members with expertise and experience
92 in the subject matter, as well as at least one BOD member and an AAPA staff member. Outside
93 experts may be appointed as members if additional expertise is required. All commission
94 members who are PAs must be members of AAPA and members of a constituent organization.

95

96 In addition to overseeing the responsibilities of the commission, commission chairs oversee the
97 activities of work groups and task forces that exist beneath the umbrellas of their respective
98 commissions.

99 [Reaffirmed 2015, 2016, amended 1989, 1994, 1997, 1998, 2002, 2003, 2007, 2010, 2021]

100

101 BA-2400.3.2.0 Work Group of a Commission

102 A work group is a leadership body existing beneath a commission, that has a technical role
103 related to achieving the charges of that commission.

104

105 Each work group has a chair and an even number of members, allowing for an overall odd
106 number of members to facilitate majority voting. A work group has a designated staff advisor to
107 support the group’s work.

108

109 A work group chair reports to the chair of the respective commission under which it was
110 established. All work group members who are PAs shall be members of AAPA and a constituent
111 organization.

112 [Adopted 2010, reaffirmed 2015, 2016, amended 2021]

113

114 BA-2400.4.6 Governance Commission

115 The commission will:

- 116 • Review all Bylaws amendments to be considered at the House of Delegates for the
117 purpose of ensuring proposed changes and amendments conform with existing policies.
- 118 • As an impartial body, establish consistent processes and procedures to bring parity to all
119 AAPA elections with dual goals of increasing member transparency and election
120 engagement (candidate and voter).
- 121 • Serve in an advisory capacity to the Nominating Work Group and Constituent Relations
122 Work Group.
- 123 • Carry out the duties assigned in section 9.3 of the AAPA Judicial Affairs Manual.

- 124 • As needed, review AAPA governance documents to identify and eliminate conflicting
125 and inconsistent language.
- 126 • Review AAPA policies assigned by the House Officers, to include but not limited to five-
127 year policy review, and develop recommendations for consideration by the appropriate
128 body.
- 129 • Collaborate with other commissions, organizations, and staff, as needed, to ensure cross-
130 organizational strategy, research, and planning.
- 131 • The Chair will submit an annual report to the Board of Directors summarizing the
132 accomplishments of the Commission. This report will also be shared with the House of
133 Delegates.
- 134 • The Chair will attend the House of Delegates meeting to testify, as needed, regarding
135 policies and resolutions related to the work of the Commission.

136 [Adopted 2010, amended 2015, 2016, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021]

137

138 **Possible Negative Implications**

139 None

140

141 **Financial Impact**

142 None

143

144 **Signature**

145 William Hoser, PA-C

146 Chair, Governance Commission

147

148 **Contact for the Resolution**

149 Rachel Miller-Bleich, MA, CAE

150 Staff Advisor, Governance Commission

151 rmiller-bleich@aapa.org

152

1 **2022-A-02-GovCom** **Credentialed Student Members Voting in General Elections**
2 **(Referred 2021-A-08)**

3
4 2022-A-02 Resolved

5
6 Reject referred resolution 2021-A-08 which proposed the amendments below.

7
8 Amend AAPA Bylaws Article III, Section 4 as follows:

9
10 Section 4: Student Members. A student member is an individual who is enrolled in
11 an ARC-PA or successor agency approved PA program. ~~Except STUDENT MEMBERS~~
12 ~~ARE ONLY ELIGIBLE TO HOLD ELECTED OFFICE IN THE STUDENT~~
13 ~~ACADEMY OR~~ as otherwise provided in these Bylaws. ~~student members shall not be~~
14 ~~entitled to vote or hold office. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, one student shall~~
15 ~~be elected by eligible student members to sit on the Board of Directors and this Student~~
16 ~~Director shall have all rights and privileges of any other member of such Board.~~
17 ~~CREDENTIALLED STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE STUDENT ACADEMY~~
18 ~~ASSEMBLY OF REPRESENTATIVES, CREDENTIALLED STUDENT MEMBERS OF~~
19 ~~THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES, AND STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE STUDENT~~
20 ~~BOARD OF DIRECTORS SHALL BE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN AAPA GENERAL~~
21 ~~ELECTIONS.~~

22
23 Further Resolved

24
25 Amend Article V, Section 4a. as follows:

26
27 Section 4: Student Academy Board of Directors. The Student Academy Board of
28 Directors directs the activities of the Student Academy.

- 29 a. The Student Academy President serves on AAPA's Board of Directors as the
30 Student Director. ~~THIS STUDENT DIRECTOR SHALL HAVE ALL RIGHTS~~
31 ~~AND PRIVILEGES OF ANY OTHER MEMBER OF SUCH BOARD.~~

32
33 Further Resolved

34
35 Amend AAPA Bylaws Article XIII, Section 5a as follows:

36
37 Section 5: Eligible Voters.

- 38 a. Eligible voters for President-elect, Secretary-Treasurer, and Directors-at-large
39 are fellow members, ~~CREDENTIALLED STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE~~
40 ~~STUDENT ACADEMY ASSEMBLY OF REPRESENTATIVES,~~
41 ~~CREDENTIALLED STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF~~
42 ~~DELEGATES, AND STUDENT MEMBERS OF THE STUDENT BOARD~~
43 ~~OF DIRECTORS~~

47 **Rationale/Justification**

48 This bylaws resolution was assigned to the Governance Commission by the House Officers after
49 it was referred by the 2021 House of Delegates. The Governance Commission reviewed this
50 resolution alongside the AAPA Articles of Incorporation, the existing AAPA Bylaws, North
51 Carolina non-profit corporate statute as well as AAPA’s stated mission and vision. The
52 Governance Commission met with Student Academy leaders and consulted the opinion of
53 AAPA’s legal counsel. Legal counsel advised the Commission to consider the question of
54 member voting rights through the lens of understanding what qualifies someone to vote in the
55 AAPA BOD/General election?

56
57 The Governance Commission determined that the answer to this question can be derived from
58 AAPA’s mission statement: AAPA leads the profession and empowers our members to advance
59 their careers and enhance patient health.

60
61 Emphasis added above is placed on the word profession. AAPA’s organizational mission is
62 centered on leading and empowering members of the PA profession. Based on this, the
63 Governance Commission believes that granting full rights of membership, including the right to
64 vote in the General Election should, at a minimum, be rooted in whether someone is a PA.

65
66 The AAPA Bylaws defines a Fellow Member, as “a PA who is a graduate of a PA program
67 accredited by the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant
68 (ARC-PA), or by one of its predecessor agencies... or who has passed the Physician Assistant
69 National Certifying Examination (PANCE) administered by the National Commission on
70 Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA) or an examination administered by another
71 agency approved by the Academy.”

72
73 While student members are a valued part of the AAPA community and make up a significant
74 portion of AAPA’s total membership, they are not yet members of the profession, according to
75 the above criteria. The Governance Commission believes that extending voting rights to any
76 portion of student members would step outside the bounds of appropriate governance for an
77 association that is organized around the profession, as opposed to broader goals and ideals
78 related to health care or medical science.

79
80 The Governance Commission took several other factors into consideration, including input
81 shared by Student Academy leaders. The Student Academy’s argument in favor of extending
82 voting rights to student members is based on two assertions:

- 83
- 84 1. Student members feel silenced and disenfranchised by being unable to participate in the
85 General Election; and
 - 86
 - 87 2. Student members will be more likely to convert to and engage as Fellow Members if
88 given the opportunity to vote in the General Election.
 - 89

90 Unlike every other non-Fellow member class, the AAPA Bylaws (Article V) grants the Student
91 Academy the right to operate as a subsidiary unit representing all AAPA student members. The
92 Student Academy has its own Board of Directors, an Assembly of Representatives, a voting

93 delegation in the AAPA House of Delegates, Student Board Committees, and seats on several
94 AAPA volunteer commissions. The Student Academy President sits on the AAPA Board of
95 Directors with full voting privileges as the Student Director. The PA Foundation Board of
96 Trustees also includes a Student Trustee with full voting rights.

97
98 By far, members of the Student Academy have a great deal of representation in AAPA's
99 governance, more than any other non-Fellow member class. Hence, the Governance Commission
100 struggled to see how extending a small group of students the right to vote in the General Election
101 would increase or improve the inclusion and representation of students beyond what is already
102 afforded the Student Academy. The Governance Commission also did not see any evidence
103 supporting the argument that allowing students to vote in the General Election would necessarily
104 lead to increased engagement as Fellows.

105
106 The Governance Commission would like to stress that students and the Student Academy are a
107 valued part of the AAPA community. It must also be acknowledged, though, that until they
108 graduate and become professional PAs, student members' roles and rights within the Academy
109 will be different from Fellows.

110
111 **Related AAPA Policy**

112 None

113
114 **Possible Negative Implications**

115 None

116
117 **Financial Impact**

118 None

119
120 **Signature**

121 William Hoser, PA-C

122 Chair, Governance Commission

123
124 **Contact for the Resolution**

125 Rachel Miller-Bleich, MA, CAE

126 Staff Advisor, Governance Commission

127 rmiller-bleich@aapa.org

1 **2022-A-03-GovCom** **Corporate Name Change**

2
3 2022-A-03 Resolved

4
5 Amend the AAPA Bylaws as follows:

6
7 ARTICLE I Name.

8
9 The name and title by which this corporation shall be known is the American Academy
10 of Physician ~~Assistants~~ ASSOCIATES, Inc., herein referred to as the Academy or AAPA.

11
12 **Rationale/Justification**

13 This amendment will conform the AAPA Bylaws with AAPA’s recent title change for the
14 profession. Following the 2021 House of Delegate’s (HOD’s) adoption of “physician associate”
15 as the official title of the PA profession, the HOD adopted a resolution requesting the Board of
16 Directors change AAPA’s corporate name to correspond with the new title. In August 2021, new
17 Articles of Incorporation were filed to officially change AAPA’s name. Amendments to the
18 Bylaws and other policies are required to align all governing documents with the corporate name
19 change.

20
21 **Related AAPA Policy**

22 HP-3100.1.1

23 AAPA affirms "physician associate" as the official title for the PA profession.
24 [Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2021]

25
26 **Possible Negative Implications**

27 None except that some confusion may result from the fact that other PA organizations [COs,
28 ARC-PA, NCCPA and PAEA] have not yet changed their names to reflect PA title change. It
29 should be noted then that this is the only bylaws provision where “physician assistant” needs to
30 be replaced with “physician associate” at this time. All other references to “physician assistant”
31 are attached to other PA organizations’ corporate title, over which AAPA has no jurisdiction.

32
33 **Financial Impact**

34 None

35
36 **Signature**

37 William Hoser, MS, PA-C
38 Chair, Governance Commission

39
40 **Contact for the Resolution**

41 Rachel Miller-Bleich

42 Director, Board of Directors & Governance
43 rmiller-bleich@aapa.org

1 **2022-A-04-GovCom** **Spanish Translation for Professional Title**

2

3 2022-A-04 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HP-3100.1.2 as follows:

6

7 AAPA shall adopt “asociado médico” as the official Spanish translation for physician
8 ~~assistant~~ **ASSOCIATE**.

9

10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 The purpose of this amendment is to conform with the title change for the profession. Associate
12 is the literal translation of “asociado.”

13

14 **Related AAPA Policy**

15 HP-3100.1.0 Professional Title

16 AAPA affirms "physician associate" as the official title for the PA profession.

17 [Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2021]

18

19 **Possible Negative Implications**

20 None

21

22 **Financial Impact**

23 None

24

25 **Signature**

26 William Hoser, MS, PA-C

27 Chair, Governance Commission

28

29 **Contact for the Resolution**

30 Rachel Miller-Bleich

31 Director, Board of Directors & Governance

32 rmiller-bleich@aapa.org

1 **2022-A-05-PALH** **Branding of the title Asociado Médico and other adopted titles**

2
3 2022-A-05 Resolved

4
5 The HOD recommends AAPA brand “Asociado Médico” in a similar manner as
6 “Physician Associate”. Furthermore, any other official title translation adopted by AAPA
7 should be branded in a similar fashion.
8

9 **Rationale/Justification**

10 Currently there are two official titles for our profession. Physician Associate as amended in 2021
11 and “Asociado Médico” adopted as our official title translated in Spanish in 1998 and reaffirmed
12 in 2003, 2008, 2013, 2018 in our current policy for “Physician Assistant / Physician Associate”
13

14 As our representative organization AAPA has never truly, embraced our Spanish title, nor has
15 AAPA ever marketed this title the way it should have been. The U.S. is one of largest Spanish
16 speaking countries in the world with more that 45 million people fluent in Spanish and growing.
17 In 1998 the HOD, recognized the importance of having a title in Spanish as presented by PAs for
18 Latino Health (PALH). Those present stated that the translation truly represented our name and
19 profession, and in fact 23 years later the title Physician Assistant would be amended to Physician
20 Associate, which is more accurately translated to Asociado Médico (versus just in ideology).
21 Over the years there have been minimal attempts; T-shirts, buttons, a Spanish brochure to
22 accomplish this task, all sold in the AAPA store, all were very short lived. Today, if one were to
23 do a search on the AAPA website, they would yield no information or even find the name
24 Asociado Médico noted anywhere except in our AAPA Policy Manuel - Policy HP-3100.1.2. and
25 in – Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs (Adopted in 1988, amended 1993,1998, 2001, 2005,
26 2006, 2011, 2013, 2017) under **Title and Practice Protection**, and only if you searched for it in
27 **AAPA Governance – Documents and Policies**
28

29 Rectifying the delay in marketing our title Asociado Médico is now **imperative** given that there
30 is an ARC-PA Credentialed PA Program in Puerto Rico (PR), at San Juan Bautista’s School of
31 Medicine, in PR primarily a Spanish speaking country. It is also **urgent** that the AAPA markets
32 this title as much as possible to **protect our title** both in English and Spanish as set forth in
33 AAPA policy **Non-Physician Licensure for Medical School Graduates**.
34

35 Current legislation Ley-71-17, in Puerto Rico designates non-PAs as Médicos Asistentes. These
36 providers are “Generalist Physicians” who cannot pass their medical board exams but by law
37 have been given authority in PR to call themselves PAs when they sign their names. These non-
38 PAs do not meet the standards of NCCPA Certification for a PAs / Asociados Médicos and they
39 cannot practice medicine or be licensed to practice medicine anywhere else as a Certified - PA.
40 Unfortunately, this law limits the ability of a NCCPA Certified - Asociado Medico / PA to work
41 in PR as a medical provider. An issue that Academia de Asociados Médicos de Puerto Rico
42 (AAMPR) our newest AAPA Constituent Organization in Puerto Rico and PALH are currently
43 addressing to create a new law that is specifically empowers Asociados Médicos / Physician
44 Associates to practice and in particular because there will be a graduating cohort of students that
45 will be unable to work in PR, thus perpetuating the brain drain that the PA Program is hoping to
46 abate.
47

48 Marketing **our title**, would significantly increase AAMPRs / PALHs success in meeting this
49 present challenge in PR. Additionally effectively marketing our professional name to our
50 Spanish speaking patients and the Spanish speaking medical community would help to educate
51 them about our profession. Taking this action will catapult our title into the Spanish speaking
52 community at large, and into the Latinx world as well.

53
54 This was the expectation and hope when the HOD adopted the title in 1998 - 24 years ago that
55 the names would be **synonymous**.

56
57 **Related AAPA Policy**

58 HP-3100.1.1

59 AAPA affirms "physician associate" as the official title for the PA profession.
60 [Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2021]

61
62 HP-3100.1.2

63 AAPA shall adopt "asociado médico" as the official Spanish translation for physician assistant.
64 [Adopted 1998, reaffirmed 2003, 2008, 2013, 2018]

65
66 HP-3500.3.4

67 *Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs* (paper on page 120)
68 [Adopted 1988, amended 1993, 1998, 2001, 2005, 2006, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2016, 2017]

- 69
70
- AAPA believes inclusion of PAs in state law and delegation of authority to regulate their practice to a state agency serves to both protect the public from incompetent performance by unqualified medical providers and to define the role of PAs in the healthcare system.
 - AAPA, while recognizing the differences in political and healthcare climates in each state, endorses standardization of PA regulation as a way to enhance appropriate and flexible professional practice.
- 75

76
77 HP-3500.1.4

78 *Non-Physician Licensure for Medical School Graduates* (paper on page 329)
79 [Adopted 2019]

- 80
- AAPA opposes the creation of new categories of licensure for medical school graduates who have not completed the requirements of physician licensure.
 - AAPA opposes legislation which would categorize such licensees as PAs in any circumstances.
 - AAPA supports efforts to increase access to healthcare in underserved areas by improving outdated state laws and regulations which place non-evidence-based limits on PA practice.
 - Several states have either considered or enacted legislation to allow medical school graduates who have not completed the requirements of physician licensure to become licensed as "assistant physicians," "graduate registered physicians," "associate physicians," or other, similarly named practitioners. Proposed AAPA policies regarding this new category of licensure are identified in this paper
- 93

94 **Possible Negative Implications**

95 None

96

97 **Financial Impact**

98 There will be an additional increase to the cost associated in branding “Physician Associate /
99 Asociado Médico” in all of the mediums planned.

100

101 **Attestation**

102 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
103 and approved as submitted.

104

105 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

106 Robert S. Smith, MS, DHSc, PA-C, DFAAPA,
107 PALH, Treasurer, Chief Delegate, AAPA HOD
108 rsspac1958@gmail.com or rsspac@aol.com

1 **2022-A-06-PR** **Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion through Language Access**

2

3 2022-A-06 Resolved

4

5 The HOD requests that the AAPA promote inclusion of all individuals with Limited English
6 Proficiency (LEP) by providing multilingual marketing and educational materials in the language
7 in which patients communicate. Furthermore, the HOD suggests to begin providing materials in
8 Spanish.

9

10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 Whereas the AAPA works to ensure recognition of PAs and advancing the PA identity.¹

12

13 Whereas the PA profession is at an exciting juncture of implementing the Physician Associate
14 title change².

15

16 Whereas AAPA is committed to fostering Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI), part of which
17 includes empowering PAs and patients with “information, tools, and resources to
18 address...inequity.”³

19

20 It is the proposal of the Academia de Asociados Médicos de Puerto Rico (AAMPR), with
21 support from PAs for Latino Health (PALH) that AAPA express these values by first, providing
22 all “vital documents in the non-English language of each regularly encountered group⁴.” The
23 first language translation to be in Spanish; second, using “Asociado Médico” alongside all Title
24 Change Implementation planning. Doing so supports patients, PA students, PA legislative
25 efforts, and the PA profession.

26

~

27 Among the most vulnerable populations are patients who cannot communicate in the same
28 language as their healthcare provider, leading to more adverse outcomes, less patient autonomy,
29 and poorer health literacy⁵. Referencing Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title III of
30 the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) we propose AAPA demonstrate “meaningful
31 access...that is accurate, timely, and effective at no cost to the Limited English Proficient (LEP)
32 individual” for all AAPA media documents– in Spanish first, as it is the most spoken non-
33 English language in the US and the required language of instruction in Puerto Rico⁶. In the U.S.
34 13 percent of the population speaks Spanish at home (over 41 million people) and projections
35 estimate by 2050, one in three people in the U.S. will speak Spanish.⁷

¹ https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/About_AAPA_Fact_Sheet_February2019.pdf

² Title Change, resolution affirming “physician associate” May 24, 2021

³ AAPA’s Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Statement, <https://www.aapa.org/about/dei-resource-center/>

⁴ https://www.lep.gov/sites/lep/files/resources/2011_Language_Access_Assessment_and_Planning_Tool.pdf

⁵ <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1111/j.1525-1497.2005.0174.x>

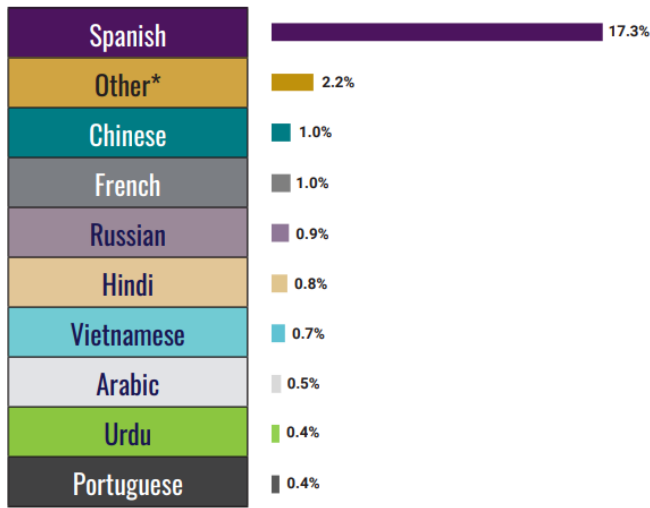
⁶ <https://guides.loc.gov/language-in-puerto-rico>

⁷ <https://www.forbes.com/sites/soniathompson/2021/05/27/the-us-has-the-second-largest-population-of-spanish-speakers-how-to-equip-your-brand-to-serve-them/?sh=20bc5382793a>

⁸ <https://www.nccoa.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Statistical-Profile-of-Certified-Pas-2020.pdf>

⁹ AAPA Policy Manual HP-3100..1.2

Percent of Certified PAs who Communicate with Patients in Languages Other than English



Percentage of Certified PAs who communicate with patients in languages other than English by the top 10 most frequently identified languages.

Per NCCPA 2021:⁸
Percentage of Certified PAs who communicate with patients in languages other than English by the top 10 most frequently identified languages.

For Certified PAs who responded “other” to language, the most frequently selected include: American Sign Language, Hebrew, Punjabi, and Malayalam.

57 The year 2021 saw the establishment and incorporation of the first constituent organization
58 (state/territory chapter) in Puerto Rico: Academia de Asociados Médicos de Puerto Rico
59 (AAMPR), and the matriculation of a pioneering cohort of PA students to the first bilingual PA
60 Program at San Juan Bautista School of Medicine. At this time the first cohort of students has
61 begun their clinical rotations in Puerto Rico (PR) in almost exclusively Spanish-only speaking
62 settings, with Spanish-only patients and Spanish-only preceptors that urgently need these types
63 of materials. While it is the responsibility of each institution to provide materials for
64 students/preceptors, there are no foundational materials or reference materials from our national
65 professional society.

66
67 The legislative hurdles we face in PR stem from the creation of Law 71 (Ley Setenta y uno), in
68 which PAs were included in the law with foreign medical graduates and medical students that
69 have not passed their board exams and/or did not match for a residency. The law intended to
70 name PAs along with the medical students as “asistente médicos” but unfortunately the authors
71 purposefully chose to use “medicos asistentes” in the title of the law. This law has created
72 significant confusion about our profession as these other non-licensed MDs included in the law
73 are allowed to call themselves PAs.

74 AAPA adopted “Asociado Médico”⁹ as the official Spanish translation for PA in 1998 and
75 reaffirmed several times thereafter. Notwithstanding this triumphant step, there is currently no
76 policy that allows for the provision of all AAPA endorsed materials in both English and Spanish,
77 the second most spoken language in the US and the primary language in Puerto Rico where, as of
78 2021, there is a PA program.

79
80 To address this issue, AAMPR and PALH are working hard to create a PA Practice Act that will
81 establish our name as Asociado Médicos and fulfill the tenants of OTP. AAPA’s firm

82 commitment to provide key information in Spanish would be monumental in assisting AAMPR
83 in its legislative efforts and helping our patients understand our role in the delivery of their health
84 care.

85
86 As our profession continues to grow, the commitment AAPA has made to addressing health
87 disparities and diversity issues make it necessary to have sustaining policy in place.
88 The time is now in our rebranding efforts for AAPA to embrace and market “Asociado Médico”,
89 for our colleagues, our students in Puerto Rico, our legislative efforts, as well as the health
90 literacy of our patients.

91
92 **Related AAPA Policy**
93 Enacting this policy meets the tenets of the DEI overarching strategy. The following policies are
94 examples that also support this resolution:

95
96 BA-2500.4.3
97 AAPA leadership and national office staff will incorporate diversity and equity in their planning,
98 actions, and discussions on behalf of the PA profession in publications and media activities, in
99 the selection of commission, work group, and task force members, and in awards.
100 [Adopted 1995, reaffirmed 2000, 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2016, 2021]

101
102 HP-3100.1.0 Professional Title
103 HP-3100.1.1
104 AAPA affirms "physician associate" as the official title for the PA profession.
105 [Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2021]

106
107 HP-3100.1.2
108 AAPA shall adopt “**asociado médico**” as the official Spanish translation for physician assistant.
109 [Adopted 1998, reaffirmed 2003, 2008, 2013, 2018]

110
111 HP-3200.2.2
112 AAPA reviews and approves Category 1 CME credit educational activities which serve to
113 develop, maintain, or increase the knowledge, skills, and professional performance of a PA.
114 These may include live presentations, enduring material programs, and other educational
115 activities. AAPA stipulates that the following activities meet the requirements for Category 1
116 CME credit for PAs: • those approved for Category 1 credit by the American Medical
117 Association (AMA) (i.e., activities sponsored by providers accredited by the Accreditation
118 Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME)) • those approved for Category 1-A credit
119 by the American Osteopathic Association (AOA) • those approved for prescribed credit by the
120 American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) • accredited programs of the Royal College of
121 Physicians and Surgeons of Canada (RCPSC), the College of Family Physicians of Canada
122 (CFPC), or the Physician Assistant Certification Council of Canada (PACCC) • those approved
123 for credit by the European Union of Medical Specialists/European Accreditation Council for
124 Continuing Medical Education (UMES/EACCME).

125 [Adopted 1979, amended 1985, 1993, 1996, 1997, 2006, 2011, 2016, reaffirmed 1990, 1998,
126 2003, 2021]

127

128 HP-3200.6.0 Recruitment and Retention

129 HP-3200.5.4

130 AAPA supports legislative initiatives, as well as state and federal programs that support PAs in
131 primary care specialties (as defined by the Federal Government) and that may serve to
132 incentivize PAs to select primary care specialty areas of practice.

133 [Adopted 2010, amended 2015, reaffirmed 2020]

134

135 HP-3200.5.5

136 AAPA supports initiatives for increased funding for development and operation of PA programs
137 at Historically Black Colleges and Universities, predominantly black institutions, Hispanic-
138 Serving Institutions, and rural serving institutions.

139 [Adopted 2018]

140

141 HP-3300.1.9.0 Health Literacy

142 AAPA will promote measures to reduce the barrier of limited health literacy by encouraging the
143 development and use of literacy-appropriate patient education material by PAs. These measures
144 are encouraged through inclusion of culturally diverse health literacy components in continuing
145 education programs as well as undergraduate and graduate education curricula.

146 [Adopted 2004, reaffirmed 2009, 2014, 2019]

147

148 HP-3400.2.0 Utilization

149 HP-3400.2.1

150 AAPA supports measures that allow for flexible and efficient utilization of PAs consistent with
151 the provision of quality healthcare. The professional relationship between a PA and a physician
152 is maintained even if each is employed by a different healthcare practice, organization, or
153 corporate entity.

154 [Adopted 1996, reaffirmed 2001, 2007, 2012, amended 1997, 2017]

155

156 HP-3400.2.2

157 AAPA shall promote optimal utilization of PAs. This includes providing information on
158 credentialing, cost-effectiveness, scope of practice, reimbursement, and other relevant data.

159 [Adopted 1996, amended 2006, reaffirmed 2001, 2012, 2017]

160

161 HP-3400.2.2.1 AAPA supports the full scope of practice for PAs operating in the surgical and
162 procedural subspecialties by the promotion of state, federal and institutional policy focused on
163 the advancement of technical skills for PAs.

164 [Adopted 2019]

165

166 HP-3700.3.0 International

167 HP-3700.3.1

168 Guidelines for PAs Working Internationally 1. PAs should establish and maintain appropriate
169 healthcare team relationships. 2. PAs should accurately represent their skills, training,
170 professional credentials, identity, or service. 3. PAs should provide only those services for which
171 they are qualified via their education and/or experiences, and in accordance with all pertinent
172 legal and regulatory processes. 4. PAs should respect the culture, values, beliefs, and
173 expectations of the patients, local healthcare providers, and the local healthcare systems. 5. PAs
174 should be aware of the role of the traditional healer and support a patient’s decision to utilize
175 such care. 6. PAs should take responsibility for being familiar with, and adhering to the customs,
176 laws, and regulations of the country where they will be providing services. 7. When applicable,
177 PAs should identify and train local personnel who can assume the role of providing care and
178 continuing the education process. 8. PA students require the same supervision abroad as they do
179 domestically. 9. PAs should provide the best standards of care and strive to maintain quality
180 abroad. 10. Sustainable programs that integrate local providers and supplies should be the goal.
181 11. PAs should assign medical tasks, as appropriate, to nonmedical volunteers only when they
182 have the competency and supervision needed for the tasks for which they are assigned.
183 [Adopted 2001, reaffirmed 2006, 2016, amended 2011, 2021]

184
185 HX-4100.00 HUMAN RIGHTS

186 HX-4100.1.0 General

187 HX-4100.1.10

188 AAPA is committed to respecting the values and diversity of all individuals irrespective of race,
189 ethnicity, culture, faith, sex, gender identity or expression and sexual orientation. When
190 differences between people are respected, everyone benefits. Embracing diversity celebrates the
191 rich heritage of all communities and promotes understanding and respect for the differences
192 among all people.

193 [Adopted 1995, reaffirmed 2003, 2008, amended 1997, 2013, 2018]

194
195 HX-4100.1.10.1

196 AAPA leadership and national office staff is committed to fostering a culture that embraces the
197 value of justice, diversity, equity, and inclusion within the Academy, and within our profession.
198 AAPA recognizes that embracing the principles of diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) in the
199 workplace is essential to improved collaboration and morale as well as greater innovation,
200 productivity, tolerance, and representation in the work we do both internally and externally
201 within our communities.

202
203 AAPA is committed to promoting partnerships and programs that allow us to innovate and
204 implement the changes required to meet our DEI goals.

205
206 AAPA is committed to empowering PAs with information, tools, and resources to address
207 inequities in their daily practice and by using AAPA resources (staffing, finances, and strategic
208 planning) to allow PAs to be the change agents for DEI in their practices and in their
209 communities.

210

211 AAPA will incorporate change management techniques that demand accountability,
212 measurement, and ongoing monitoring for the effectiveness of DEI initiatives.
213
214 AAPA applies the following criteria for meeting AAPA’s Commitment to Diversity, Equity, and
215 Inclusion.
216 1. DEI is placed as an ongoing overarching goal as part of AAPA’s Strategic Plan outlining
217 measurable steps necessary to achieve DEI within AAPA.
218
219 2. DEI initiatives are included in annual budgets, timelines for actions are in place and there are
220 mechanisms to audit the Plan, Do, Study, Act (PDSA) Cycles.
221
222 3. AAPA implements partnerships and programs that attract more underrepresented minorities to
223 the profession through collaboration to develop opportunities for innovative changes to DEI
224 inequities in healthcare.
225
226 4. AAPA promotes or creates initiatives with all our partners to collectively voice and support
227 policy and legislative solutions to address DEI, health and social issues, justice, tolerance, and
228 address changes to eliminate health disparities (local, state, national and international).
229
230 5. AAPA will continue to support constituent organizations and make extraordinary efforts to
231 have representation of all human beings at the decision table.
232
233 6. The CEO will report on DEI annually to AAPA’s HOD.
234 [Adopted 2021]
235
236 HX-4600.00 ACCESS TO CARE
237 HX-4600.1.0 General
238
239 HX-4600.1.2 AAPA supports the free exchange of information between the patient and provider
240 and opposes any intrusion into the provider-patient relationship through restrictive informed
241 consent laws, biased patient education or information, or restrictive government requirements of
242 medical facilities. 90 [Adopted 1992, reaffirmed 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, 2017]
243

244 Policy Paper

245
246 **Health Disparities: Promoting the Equitable Treatment of All Patients**
247 **(Adopted 2011, amended 2016)**
248

249 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

250 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.
251 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.
252

253 AAPA will strive to:

- 254 • Enhance and create organizational outreach and strategic partnerships aimed at
255 decreasing and eliminating health disparities, involving but not limited to education,
256 employment, housing, geographic location and public accommodation

- 257 • Eliminate health disparities in all areas including but not limited to: race, ethnicity, sex,
258 gender identity, sexual orientation, disability status or special healthcare needs.
259 • Increase PA awareness of health disparities.
260 • Create and promote health equity tools and resources for PAs.
261 • Utilize the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services “Healthy People”
262 collaborative as a template for increased organizational efforts to support health
263 surveillance systems that track outcomes.
264 • Support legislation and policy that eliminates disparities.
265

266 **Possible Negative Implications**

267 None known
268

269 **Financial Impact**

270 Total financial impact is unknown, but there would be an initial expense estimated at \$5K-\$10K,
271 to properly translate and publish the current materials. It is believed that this would be included
272 in title change publication and media activities. There would be ongoing expenses in new
273 production and new language materials as they are needed in the future. This would need to be a
274 line item in budget to ensure ongoing application of this priority.
275

276 **Attestation**

277 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board of Directors and
278 approved as submitted.
279

280 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

281 Eva Montes, MCG, MPAS, PA-C
282 Secretary, Academia de Asociados Médicos de Puerto Rico (AAMPR)
283 Chief Delegate, HOD
284 eviej74@gmail.com
285

286 **Co-sponsors**

287 PAs for Latino Health (PALH)
288 African Heritage PA Caucus
289 New Jersey State Society of PAs (NJSSPA)
290 New York State Society of PAs (NYSSPA)
291 Texas Academy of PAs

1 **2022-A-07-SPAAM** **Reducing Barriers to Board of Directors Candidacy and Other**
2 **Minority Population AAPA Opportunities**

3
4 2022-A-07 Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HP-3200.6.4 as follows:

7
8 AAPA affirms its commitment to non-discrimination in membership, scholarship and
9 leadership opportunities and encourages constituent organizations to offer equitable and
10 inclusive treatment of all student members, regardless of their educational
11 setting. **FURTHERMORE, AAPA SUPPORTS CONTINUOUS REVIEW OF**
12 **CURRENT BYLAWS AND OTHER POLICIES WHICH MAY CREATE BARRIERS**
13 **TO BIPOC (BLACK, INDIGENOUS, AND PEOPLE OF COLOR) AND OTHER**
14 **MINORITY POPULATION'S PARTICIPATION IN AAPA BOARD OF DIRECTORS**
15 **ELECTIONS AND ADDRESSING/REDUCING/ELIMINATING ANY IDENTIFIED**
16 **BARRIERS IN SUPPORT OF DIVERSIFYING THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND**
17 **OTHER PA LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES WITHIN THE AAPA LEADERSHIP**
18 **STRUCTURE.**

19
20 **Rationale/Justification**

21 The current AAPA criteria for who may run for the AAPA Board of Directors poses a barrier to
22 members who are BIPOC/LBGTQ, and other minority populations who may wish to serve on the
23 BOD, but who are unable to meet the restrictive criteria allowing them to run for the BOD.

24
25 It is demonstrative that there are fewer restrictions to running for the United States House of
26 Representatives than there are for declaring candidacy for the AAPA Board of Directors. The
27 AAPA Board should reflect the diversity of our profession, as well as of our patients. This is not
28 the case with our current BOD membership.

29
30 The current AAPA qualifications to apply for BOD positions are as follows:

31
32 *Eligibility and Qualifications of Candidates for Elected Positions Other Than Student Director*
33 *or Nominating Work Group Member.*

34 *a. A candidate must be a fellow member of AAPA.*

35 *b. A candidate must be a member of an AAPA Chapter.*

36 *c. A candidate must have been an AAPA fellow member and/or student member for the last three*
37 *years.*

38 *d. A candidate must have accumulated at least three distinct years of experience in the past five*
39 *years in at least two of the following major areas of professional involvement. This experience*
40 *requirement will be waived for currently sitting AAPA Board members who choose to run for a*
41 *subsequent term of office.*

42 *i. An AAPA or constituent organization officer, board member, committee, council,*
43 *commission, work group, task force chair.*

44 *ii. A delegate to AAPA's House of Delegates or a representative to the Student Academy*
45 *of AAPA's Assembly of Representatives.*

46 *iii. A board member, trustee, or committee chair of the Student Academy of AAPA, PA*

47 *Foundation, Physician Assistant History Society, AAPA's Political Action Committee,*
48 *Physician Assistant Education Association or National Commission on Certification of*
49 *Physician Assistants.*
50 *iv. AAPA Board appointee.*
51 *e. A candidate for House Officer must have been a seated delegate for a minimum of two years in*
52 *the past five years*

53
54 Compare this to the current qualifications for running as a candidate for the US House of
55 Representatives:

56
57 *Constitutional Qualifications:*

58 *No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the age of twenty five Years,*
59 *and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an*
60 *Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen. ”*

61 — U.S. Constitution, Article I, section 2, clause 2

62
63 The current BIPOC, LBGTO, and other minority populations of the AAPA Board is not
64 consistent with our membership, and the current restrictions are unreasonable barriers to
65 participations for BIPOC, LBGTO, and other minority populations.

66
67 **Related AAPA Policy**

68 ARTICLE VII Board of Directors and Officers of the Corporation.

69
70 Section 1: Board Duties and Responsibilities. The Academy shall have a Board of Directors,
71 which, in accordance with North Carolina law, shall be responsible for the management of the 14
72 Corporation, including, but not limited to, management of the Corporation's property, business,
73 and financial affairs. In addition to the duties and responsibilities conferred upon it by statute, by
74 the Articles of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws, it is expressly declared that the Board of
75 Directors shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

- 76
77 a. To grant charters to chapters, recognize specialty organizations, establish affiliation
78 with caucuses and special interest groups, and establish Academy commissions or
79 work groups as may be in the best interests of the Academy, taking into consideration
80 any recommendations of the House of Delegates thereon;
81
82 b. To appoint or remove the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) pursuant to the affirmative
83 vote of a two-thirds (2/3) majority of the Directors;
84
85 c. To direct the activities of the Academy's national office through the CEO;
86
87 d. To provide for the management of the affairs of the Academy in such a manner as
88 may be necessary or advisable;
89
90 e. To establish committees necessary for the performance of its duties;
91
92 f. To establish, regularly review, and update the Academy's management plan to attain

- 93 the goals of the Academy;
94
95 g. To call special meetings of the House of Delegates as provided under Article VI,
96 Section 4;
97
98 h. To report the activities of the Board of Directors for the preceding year to the House
99 of Delegates and members at the Academy’s annual meeting;
100
101 i. To establish the amount and timing of Academy membership dues and assessments;
102
103 j. To review and determine, on no less than an annual basis, how to implement those
104 policies enacted acted by the House of Delegates on behalf of the Academy that
105 establish the collective values, philosophies, and principles of the PA profession. If it
106 determines that implementation of one or more such policies will require an
107 inadvisable expenditure of Academy resources, or is otherwise not presently prudent
108 or feasible, the Board shall, at its earliest convenience, report to the House the reasons
109 for its decision
110

111 **Possible Negative Implications**

112 None
113

114 **Financial Impact**

115 None
116

117 **Attestation**

118 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
119 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).
120

121 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

122 James Anderson, PA-C
123 President, Society of PAs in Addiction Medicine
124 j.eddy.anderson@gmail.com
125

126 **Co-sponsor**

127 Camille J. Dyer, MS, PA-C, AACC DFAAPA
128 President, African Heritage PA Caucus

1 **2022-A-08-DEI** **Access to Care**

2

3 2022-A-08 Resolved

4

5 AAPA recognizes the unique healthcare needs of at-risk and under resourced
6 communities, including immigrant status, adversely affecting their physical, mental
7 health, and overall wellbeing. Social, political, economic, educational, environmental,
8 and systemic barriers widen the gap of health disparities resulting in detrimental negative
9 outcomes. PAs are uniquely qualified to continue promoting and delivering innovative
10 community-oriented, high quality healthcare services to all, eliminating barriers,
11 advancing access, and improving outcomes.

12

13 **Rationale/Justification**

14 Currently there are four policies in place that are recommended to be expired. This one policy
15 can be an overarching policy that would include all of these policies and remove redundancy that
16 is currently in place, throughout the policy manual. This policy clearly addresses all of these
17 current policies and potentially reaffirms others, potentially replacing other policies as well.

18

19 **Related AAPA Policy**

20 HX-4600.1.4

21 AAPA recognizes the unique needs of underserved populations and encourages PAs to provide
22 care to all patients.

23

24 AAPA supports the development of programs and elimination of barriers to care for all patients.
25 Any incentives offered by government or private entities promoting more equitable and
26 accessible care should be available to all healthcare practitioners.

27 *[Adopted 2002, amended 2012, reaffirmed 2007, 2017]*

28

29 HX-4600.1.10

30 AAPA believes that all patients deserve access to healthcare and opposes the establishment of
31 local, federal, or state initiatives that require healthcare providers to refuse care to undocumented
32 persons or to report suspected undocumented persons to authorities.

33 *[Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017]*

34

35 HX-4600.8.1

36 AAPA recognizes that policies disrupting families and communities living in the United States
37 have significant negative physical and mental health implications, in particular when minor
38 children are involved. Thus, AAPA supports alternatives to mass deportation of immigrants and
39 reiterates its support of the historical duty of PAs to deliver high quality-care to all patients
40 regardless of their immigration or citizenship status.

41 *[Adopted 2017]*

42
43 HX-4600.8.2
44 AAPA supports the opportunity of people of the world to immigrate to the United States in
45 accordance with the law to seek the opportunities that our nation holds for its citizens, without
46 discrimination.
47 *[Adopted 2017]*

48
49 **Possible Negative Implications**

50 None

51
52 **Financial Impact**

53 None

54
55 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

56 Robert Wooten PA-C
57 Chair, Commission on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
58 rwooten@wakehealth.edu

1 **2022-A-09-DEI** **Health Disparities**

2
3 2022-A-09 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HP-3300.2.7 as follows:

6
7 AAPA encourages PAs to provide care for medically underserved populations and/or
8 practice in medically underserved UNDER RESOURCED areas TO ADDRESS
9 HEALTH DISPARITIES.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 The commission wanted the policy to reflect that populations are underserved as well as under
13 resourced. This allows for the policy to have more inclusive verbiage as it pertains to health
14 disparities.

15
16 **Related AAPA Policy**

17 HX-4100.1.11

18 AAPA believes that PAs should provide culturally effective care, which is defined as the
19 delivery of care to a diverse population within the context of appropriate knowledge,
20 understanding, and appreciation of all cultural distinctions leading to optimal health outcomes.
21 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2011, 2016, 2021]*

22
23 HX-4600.1.6

24 AAPA recognizes that discrimination contributes to health disparities. AAPA supports
25 legislation and policies that will eliminate discrimination.
26 *[Adopted 2001, amended 2006, 2011, 2016, reaffirmed 2021]*

27
28 **Possible Negative Implications**

29 None

30
31 **Financial Impact**

32 None

33
34 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

35 Robert Wooten, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA
36 Chair, Commission on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
37 rwooten@wakehealth.edu

1 **2022-A-10-DEI** **Providing Culturally Effective Care and Eliminating Health**
2 **Disparity Gaps**

3
4 2022-A-10 Resolved

5
6
7 Amend by substitution policies HP-3300.2.9 and HX-4100.1.11 as follows:

8
9 **HP-3300.2.9**

10 ~~AAPA believes PAs should continually work towards acquiring the knowledge, skills and~~
11 ~~attitudes needed to provide culturally competent care for patients.~~

12
13 **HX-4100.1.11**

14 ~~AAPA believes that PAs should provide culturally effective care, which is defined as the~~
15 ~~delivery of care to a diverse population within the context of appropriate knowledge,~~
16 ~~understanding, and appreciation of all cultural distinctions leading to optimal health~~
17 ~~outcomes.~~

18
19 **AAPA SUPPORTS PA ACTIVITIES TO ACQUIRE THE KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS,**
20 **AND ATTITUDES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE CULTURALLY EFFECTIVE CARE**
21 **WITH THE GOAL OF ELIMINATING HEALTH DISPARITY GAPS.**

22
23 **Rationale/Justification**

24 To reduce redundancy, the commission recommends expiring the current versions of these
25 policies and combining the concepts into a single policy.

26
27 **Related AAPA Policy**

28 **HP-3300.2.7**

29 AAPA encourages PAs to provide care for medically underserved populations and/or practice in
30 medically underserved areas.

31 *[Adopted 1991, amended 1996, 2011, reaffirmed 2001, 2006, 2016, 2021]*

32
33 **HP-3300.2.9**

34 AAPA believes PAs should continually work towards acquiring the knowledge, skills and
35 attitudes needed to provide culturally competent care for patients.

36 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2016, amended 2011, 2021]*

37
38 **HX-4100.1.11**

39 AAPA believes that PAs should provide culturally effective care, which is defined as the
40 delivery of care to a diverse population within the context of appropriate knowledge,
41 understanding, and appreciation of all cultural distinctions leading to optimal health outcomes.

42 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2011, 2016, 2021]*

43
44 **Possible Negative Implications**

45 None

46

47 **Financial Impact**

48 None

49

50 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

51 Robert Wooten, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA

52 Chair, Commission on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

53 rwooten@wakehealth.edu

1 **2022-A-11-DEI Educational Experiences Targeting Diversity and Inclusion in**
2 **Strategic Partnerships to Eliminate Health Disparities**

3
4 2022-A-11 Resolved

5
6 Amend by substitution policies HA-2100.1.1 and HX-4600.1.5 as follows:

7
8 **HA-2100.1.1**

9 ~~AAPA should provide and support ongoing educational experiences that are focused on~~
10 ~~diversity, healthcare disparity issues, and social determinants of health.~~

11
12 **HX-4600.1.5**

13 ~~AAPA believes that PAs should endorse and support policies and programs that address~~
14 ~~the elimination of health disparities and commit to activities that will achieve this goal.~~
15 ~~AAPA supports forming “strategic partnerships” with other organizations that will help~~
16 ~~advance the elimination of health disparities.~~

17
18 **AAPA SHALL PROMOTE EDUCATIONAL POLICIES AND PROGRAMS THAT**
19 **TARGET DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION ELIMINATING HEALTH**
20 **DISPARITIES. FURTHERMORE, AAPA SHALL SUPPORT THE FORMATION OF**
21 **“STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS” WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS THAT SEEK**
22 **TO ADDRESS AND ELIMINATE HEALTH DISPARITY GAPS.**

23
24 **Rationale/Justification**

25 To reduce redundancy, the commission recommends expiring the current versions of these
26 policies and combining the concepts into a single policy. This would provide strength and clarity
27 to our policy.

28
29 **Related AAPA Policy**

30 HP-3300.2.7

31 AAPA encourages PAs to provide care for medically underserved populations and/or practice in
32 medically underserved areas.

33 *[Adopted 1991, amended 1996, 2011, reaffirmed 2001, 2006, 2016, 2021]*

34
35 HP-3300.2.9

36 AAPA believes PAs should continually work towards acquiring the knowledge, skills and
37 attitudes needed to provide culturally competent care for patients.

38 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2016, amended 2011, 2021]*

39
40 **Possible Negative Implications**

41 None

42
43 **Financial Impact**

44 None

45
46 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

47 Robert Wooten, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA
48 Chair, Commission on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
49 rwooten@wakehealth.edu

1 **2022-A-12-DEI** **Legislation and Policies to Eliminate Discrimination**

2
3 2022-A-12 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HX-4600.1.6 as follows:

6
7 ~~AAPA recognizes that discrimination contributes to health disparities.~~ AAPA SHALL
8 SUPPORT ~~supports~~ legislation and policies TO ~~that will~~ eliminate discrimination THAT
9 CONTRIBUTES TO HEALTH DISPARITIES.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 The commission wanted the policy to compliment the policies listed below.

13
14 **Related AAPA Policy**

15 HP-3300.2.7

16 AAPA encourages PAs to provide care for medically underserved populations and/or practice in
17 medically underserved areas.

18 *[Adopted 1991, amended 1996, 2011, reaffirmed 2001, 2006, 2016, 2021]*

19
20 HP-3300.2.9

21 AAPA believes PAs should continually work towards acquiring the knowledge, skills and
22 attitudes needed to provide culturally competent care for patients.

23 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2016, amended 2011, 2021]*

24
25 HX-4100.1.11

26 AAPA believes that PAs should provide culturally effective care, which is defined as the
27 delivery of care to a diverse population within the context of appropriate knowledge,
28 understanding, and appreciation of all cultural distinctions leading to optimal health outcomes.

29 *[Adopted 2006, reaffirmed 2011, 2016, 2021]*

30
31 HX-4600.1.5

32 AAPA believes that PAs should endorse and support policies and programs that address the
33 elimination of health disparities and commit to activities that will achieve this goal. AAPA
34 supports forming “strategic partnerships” with other organizations that will help advance the
35 elimination of health disparities.

36 *[Adopted 2001, reaffirmed 2006, 2011, 2016, 2021]*

37
38 **Possible Negative Implications**

39 None

40
41 **Financial Impact**

42 None

43

44 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

45 Robert Wooten, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA

46 Chair, Commission on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

47 rwooten@wakehealth.edu

1 **2022-A-13-NY Usage of Advanced Practice Provider (APP) and Advanced Care**
2 **Provider (ACP) during PA Events**

3
4 2022-A-13 Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HP-3100.1.3.1 as follows:

7
8 AAPA believes whenever possible, PAs should be referred to as PAs. AAPA recognizes
9 entities may use the terms “advanced practice providers” or “advanced practice
10 clinicians” which should only be used when referring to PAs and APRNs **COMBINED.**
11 **APP/ACP USE SHOULD BE LIMITED TO ADMINISTRATIVE CONTEXT AND**
12 **SHOULD BE AVOIDED AT PA SPECIFIC EVENTS AND DURING PERIODS OF**
13 **RECOGNITION MEANT FOR PAS.**

14
15 **Rationale/Justification**

16 The AAPA acknowledges the importance of interprofessional decorum and medical collegiality.
17 The use of APP and ACP is recognized as descriptors for other medical team members (i.e.,
18 advanced practice nurses, respiratory therapists, radiology technologists) including PAs. Hospital
19 administrators also utilize the terms APP and ACP to describe other health care providers who
20 are not physicians. The AAPA will avoid using APP and ACP during events, publications, social
21 media postings, or other announcements intended to specifically recognize PAs and their
22 contributions to the healthcare system.

23
24 **Related AAPA Policy**

25 None

26
27 **Possible Negative Implications**

28 None foreseen at this time.

29
30 **Financial Impact**

31 No foreseen financial impact anticipated at this time.

32
33 **Attestation**

34 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
35 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

36
37 **Signature and Contact for the Resolution**

38 Brian H. Glick, DHSc, PA-C, DFAAPA
39 Vice President/Chief Delegate, New York State Society of PAs
40 VP-chiefdelegate@nysspa.org

41
42 **Co-sponsor**

43 Julia M. Burkhardt, MS, PA-C
44 Chief Delegate, Michigan Academy of PAs
45 jmburk07@gmail.com

1 **2022-A-14-GRPA** **Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs**

2

3 2022-A-14 Resolved

4

5 Amend the policy paper entitled *Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs*.
6 [See policy paper.](#)

7

8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 Policy has been updated to reflect the current legislative and regulatory efforts of states and
10 territories to achieve OTP. Language has been updated to remove redundant paragraphs and
11 ensure alignment with key messages that are important for OTP’s success.

12

13 **Related AAPA Policy**

14 None

15

16 **Possible Negative Implications**

17 None

18

19 **Financial Impact**

20 None

21

22 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

23 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

24 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

25 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs**

2 (Adopted 1988, amended 1993, 1998, 2001, 2005, 2006, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2016, 2017)

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.

6 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

- 7
- 8 • AAPA believes inclusion of PAs in state law and delegation of authority to regulate their
- 9 practice to a state agency serves to both protect the public from incompetent performance
- 10 by unqualified medical providers and to define the role of PAs in the healthcare system.
- 11
- 12 • AAPA, while recognizing the differences in political and healthcare climates in each
- 13 state, endorses standardization of PA regulation as a way to enhance appropriate and
- 14 flexible professional practice.
- 15

16 **Introduction**

17 Recognition of PAs as medical providers led to the development of state **AND**

18 **TERRITORY** laws and regulations to govern ~~their~~ **PA** practice. Inclusion of PAs in state law and

19 delegation of authority to regulate their practice to a state regulatory body serves two main

20 purposes: (1) to protect the public from incompetent performance by unqualified medical

21 providers, and (2) to define the role of PAs in the healthcare system. Since the inception of the

22 profession, dramatic changes have occurred in the way states have dealt with PA practice. In

23 concert with these developments has been the creation of a body of knowledge on legislative and

24 regulatory control of PA practice. It is now possible to state which specific concepts in PA

25 statutes and regulations enable appropriate practice by PAs as medical providers while protecting

26 the public health and safety.

27 What follows are general guidelines on state governmental control of PA practice. AAPA

28 recognizes that the uniqueness of each state’s political and healthcare climate will require

29 modification of some provisions. However, standardization of PA regulation will enhance

30 appropriate and flexible PA practice nationwide. This document does not contain specific

31 language for direct incorporation into statutes or regulations, nor is it inclusive of all concepts

32 generally contained in state practice acts or regulations. Rather, its intent is to clarify key

33 elements of regulation and to assist states as they pursue improvements in state governmental

34 control of PAs. To see how these concepts can be adapted into legislative language, please

35 consult AAPA’s model state legislation for PAs.

36 **Definition of PA**

37 The legal definition of PA should mean a healthcare professional who meets the

38 qualifications for licensure and ~~is licensed to~~ **PA PRACTICE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED** the

39 practice **OF** medicine.

40 **Qualifications for Licensure**

41 Qualifications for licensure should include graduation from an accredited PA program

42 and passage of the PA National Certifying Examination (PANCE) administered by the National

43 Commission on Certification of PAs (NCCPA).

44

45 PA programs were originally accredited by the American Medical Association's Council
46 on Medical Education (1972-1976), which turned over its responsibilities to the AMA's
47 Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA) In 1976. CAHEA was
48 replaced in 1994 by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
49 (CAAHEP). On January 1, 2001, The Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the
50 PA (ARC-PA), which had been part of both the CAHEA and CAAHEP systems, became a
51 freestanding accrediting body and the only national accrediting agency for PA programs.

52 Because the law must recognize the eligibility for licensure of PAs who graduated from a
53 PA program accredited by the earlier agencies, the law should specify individuals who have
54 graduated from a PA program accredited by the ARC-PA or one of its predecessor agencies;
55 **CAHEA or CAAHEP.**

56 The qualifications should specifically include passage of the national certifying
57 examination administered by the NCCPA. No other certifying body or examination should be
58 considered equivalent to the NCCPA or the PANCE.

59 The NCCPA, since 1986, has allowed only graduates of accredited PA programs to take
60 its examination. However, between 1973-1986, the exam was open to individuals who had
61 practiced as PAs in primary care for four of the previous five years, as documented by their
62 supervising physician. Nurse practitioners and graduates of unaccredited PA programs were also
63 eligible for the exam. An exceptions clause should be included to allow these individuals to be
64 eligible for licensure.

65 **Licensure**

66 When a regulatory board has verified a PA's qualifications, it should issue a license to the
67 applicant. ~~Although, in the past, registration and certification have been used as the regulatory~~
68 ~~term for PAs, licensure is now the designation and system used in all states. This is appropriate~~
69 ~~because licensure is the most stringent form of regulation.~~ Practice without a license is subject to
70 severe penalties. Licensure both protects the public from unqualified providers and utilizes a
71 regulatory term that is easily understood by healthcare consumers.

72 Applicants who meet the qualifications for licensure should be issued a license. States
73 should **STREAMLINE THE LICENSURE PROCESS AND** not require **UNNECESSARY**
74 **STEPS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,** employment or identification of a supervising,
75 collaborating, or other specific relationship with a physician(s), **JURISPRUDENCE EXAMS,**
76 **OR BOARD APPROVAL OF PRACTICE ELEMENTS** as a condition or component of
77 licensure. A category of inactive licensure should be available for PAs who are not currently in
78 active practice in the state. **REGULATORY AGENCY STAFF SHOULD BE EMPOWERED**
79 **TO APPROVE AN UNCOMPLICATED PA LICENSE APPLICATION WITHOUT DIRECT**
80 **BOARD ACTION. IF ISSUANCE OF A FULL LICENSE REQUIRES APPROVAL OR**
81 **RATIFICATION AT A SCHEDULED MEETING OF THE REGULATORY AGENCY, A**
82 **TEMPORARY LICENSE SHOULD BE AVAILABLE TO APPLICANTS WHO MEET ALL**
83 **LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS BUT ARE AWAITING THE NEXT MEETING OF THE**
84 **BOARD.**

85 ~~If the board uses continuous clinical practice as a requirement for licensure, it should~~
86 ~~recognize the nature of PA practice when determining requirements for PAs who are reentering~~
87 ~~clinical practice (defined as a~~ **WHEN A PA** return**S** to clinical practice **as a PA** following an

88 extended period of clinical inactivity unrelated to disciplinary action or impairment issues.)
89 Each PA reentering clinical practice will have unique circumstances. Therefore, the board should
90 be authorized to ISSUE A LICENSE AND ALLOW APPLICANTS TO PRACTICE TO THE
91 FULL EXTENT OF THEIR EDUCATION, TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE. EACH PA
92 REENTERING CLINICAL PRACTICE WILL HAVE UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES;
93 THEREFORE, THE BOARD SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED TO customize requirements
94 imposed on PAs reentering clinical practice. Acceptable options could include
95 UNRESTRICTED LICENSURE OR requiring current certification CERTIFIED MEDICAL
96 EDUCATION, development of a personalized re-entry plan, or temporary authorization to
97 practice for a specified period of time. Although it has not yet been determined conclusively that
98 absence from clinical practice is associated with a decrease in competence, there is concern that
99 this may be the case. THEREFORE, REe-entry requirements should not be imposed for an
100 absence from clinical practice that is less than two years in duration.

101 Because of the high level of responsibility of PAs, it is reasonable for licensing agencies
102 to conduct criminal background checks AND/OR FINGERPRINTING FOR PA LICENSE
103 APPLICANTS on individuals who apply for licensure as PAs. Licensing agencies should have
104 the discretion to grant or deny licensure based on the findings of background checks and
105 information provided by applicants.

106 **Optimal Team Practice**

107 Since the inception of the profession, PAs have embraced team-based patient-centered practice
108 and continue to do so. Because both PAs and physicians are trained in the medical model and use
109 similar clinical reasoning, patient-centered PA/AND/physician teams are COLLABORATION
110 IS especially effective and valued.

111 Optimal team practice occurs when PAs have the ability to consult with a physician or
112 other qualified medical professional, as indicated by the patient's condition and the standard of
113 care, and in accordance with the PA's training, experience, and current competencies.

114 OPTIMAL TEAM PRACTICE ADDRESSES THE NEEDS IN AN The evolving
115 medical practice; TODAY'S HEALTHCARE environment requires flexibility in the
116 composition of teams and the roles of team members to meet the diverse needs of patients.
117 Therefore, the manner in which PAs and physicians OTHER HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS
118 work together should be determined at the practice level.

119 WITHIN STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS, OPTIMAL TEAM PRACTICE
120 OCCURS WHEN PAS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO HAVE A SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP
121 WITH ANY OTHER HEALTHCARE PROVIDER TO PRACTICE TO THE FULL EXTENT
122 OF THEIR EDUCATION, TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE. PAS WILL CONTINUE TO
123 CONSULT, COLLABORATE, OR REFER WHEN NECESSARY, AS INDICATED BY THE
124 PATIENT'S CONDITION AND THE STANDARD OF CARE, AND IN ACCORDANCE
125 WITH THE PA'S COMPTENCIES. ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS DIMINISH TEAM
126 FLEXIBILITY AND THEREFORE LIMIT PATIENT ACCESS TO CARE, WITHOUT
127 IMPROVING PATIENT SAFETY. BY REMOVING ADMINISTRATIVE RESTRICTION,

128 PAS AND THEIR TEAMS WILL HAVE GREATER FLEXIBILITY TO MORE
129 EFFECTIVELY CARE FOR PATIENTS.

130 ~~The PA/physician team model continues to be relevant, applicable and patient-centered.~~
131 ~~The degree of collaboration of the practicing PA should be determined at the practice level in~~
132 ~~accordance with the practice type and the experience and competencies of the practicing PA.~~
133 ~~State law should not require a specific relationship between a PA, physician, or any other entity~~
134 ~~in order for a PA to practice to the full extent of their education, training and experienced. Such~~
135 ~~requirements diminish team flexibility and therefore limit patient access to care, without~~
136 ~~improving patient safety.~~ In addition, **THE ADMINISTRATIVE RELATIONSHIP** such
137 requirements **put** all providers involved at risk of disciplinary action for reasons unrelated to
138 patient care or outcomes. Like every clinical provider, PAs are responsible for the care they
139 provide. Nothing in **the STATE** law should require or imply that a physician is responsible or
140 liable for care provided by a PA, unless the PA is acting on the specific instructions of the
141 physician. **STATE LAW SHOULD RECOGNIZE PAS AS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CARE**
142 **THEY PROVIDE TO THEIR PATIENTS.**

143 Optimal team practice is applicable to all PAs, regardless of specialty or experience.
144 Whether a PA is early career, changing specialty or simply encountering a condition with which
145 they are unfamiliar, the PA is responsible for seeking consultation as necessary to **assure**
146 **ENSURE** that the patient's treatment is consistent with the standard of care.

147 ~~Notwithstanding the above provisions, these guidelines recognize that medicine is~~
148 ~~rapidly changing. A modified model may be better for some states, and they should therefore feel~~
149 ~~free to craft alternative provisions.~~

150 **PA Practice PAYMENT, Ownership, and Employment**

151 In the early days of the profession the PA was commonly the employee of the physician.
152 In current systems physicians and PAs may be employees of the same hospital, health system, or
153 large practice. In some situations, the PA may be part or sole owner of a practice. PA practice
154 owners may be the employers of physicians.

155 To allow for flexibility and creativity in tailoring healthcare systems that meet the needs
156 of specific patient populations, a variety of practice ownership and employer-employee
157 relationships should be available ~~to physicians and~~ to PAs. The ~~PA-physician~~ **HEALTHCARE**
158 team relationship is built on trust, respect, and appreciation of the unique role of each team
159 member. No licensee should allow an employment arrangement to interfere with sound clinical
160 judgment or to diminish or influence their ethical obligations to patients. State law provisions
161 should authorize the regulatory authority to discipline ~~a physician or~~ a PA **OR OTHER**
162 **HEALTHCARE PROVIDER** who allows employment arrangements to exert undue influence on
163 sound clinical judgment or on their professional role and patient obligations.

164 **IN ACCORDANCE WITH AAPA POLICY HP-3600.1.4, PAS SHOULD BE**
165 **ELIGIBLE FOR DIRECT REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE CARE THEY PROVIDE TO**
166 **FACILITATE TRANSPARENCY AND PRACTICE BUSINESS.**

167 **Disasters, Emergency Field Response and Volunteering**

168 PAs should be allowed to provide medical care in disaster and emergency situations
169 ~~WITHOUT concern for state laws~~ REQUIRING A SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP WITH A
170 PHYSICIAN OR OTHER HEALTHCARE PROVIDER. This may require the state to adopt
171 language that permits PAs to respond to EMERGING PUBLIC HEALTH THREATS, SUDDEN
172 emergencies, OR OTHER EVENTS NECESSITATING EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE,
173 REGARDLESS OF SETTING, PROVIDED THE CARE IS WITHIN THE PA'S
174 EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND EXPERIENCE.

175 This exemption should extend to PAs who are licensed in STATES OTHER THAN
176 WHERE THE CARE IS PROVIDED or who are federal employees. PAs should be granted
177 "Good Samaritan" immunity to the same extent that it is available to other health professionals
178 UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE IN WHICH THE CARE IS RENDERED.

179 PAs who are volunteering without compensation or remuneration should be permitted to
180 provide medical care as indicated by the patient's condition and the standard of care, and in
181 accordance with the PA's education, training, and experience. State law should not require a
182 specific relationship between a PA, physician, or any other entity HEALTHCARE PROVIDER
183 in order for a PA to volunteer.

184 **Scope of Practice**

185 State law should permit PA practice in all specialties and settings. In general, PAs should
186 be permitted to AUTONOMOUSLY provide any legal medical service that is within the PA's
187 education, training and experience. PA SCOPE SHOULD NOT BE LIMITED TO PHYSICIAN-
188 DELEGATED TASKS AND PA SCOPE OF PRACTICE SHOULD NOT BE LINKED TO
189 ANY OTHER HEALTHCARE PROVIDER'S SCOPE OF PRACTICE.

190 Medical services provided by PAs may include but are not limited. to ordering,
191 performing and interpreting diagnostic studies, ordering and performing therapeutic procedures,
192 formulating diagnoses, providing patient education on health promotion and disease prevention,
193 providing treatment and prescribing medical orders for treatment. This includes the ordering,
194 prescribing, dispensing, administration and procurement of drugs and medical devices. PA
195 education includes extensive training in pharmacology and clinical pharmacotherapeutics.

196 Additional training, CERTIFICATES OF ADDED QUALIFICATIONS (CAQS),
197 education or testing should not be required as a prerequisite to PA prescriptive authority.

198 PAs who are prescribers of controlled medications should register with the Federal
199 UNITED STATES Drug Enforcement Administration AND RELEVANT STATE AGENCIES.

200 Dispensing is also appropriate for PAs. The purpose of dispensing is not to replace
201 pharmacy services, but rather to increase patient ability to receive needed medication when
202 access to pharmacy services is limited. Pharmaceutical samples should be available to PAs just
203 as they are to physicians for the management of clinical problems.

204 State laws, regulations, and policies should allow PAs to sign any forms that require a
205 physician signature.

206 **Title and Practice Protection**

207 The ability to utilize the title of “PA,” “PHYSICIAN ASSOCIATE” (OR ITS
208 PREDECESSOR “PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT,” or “asociado médico” when the professional
209 title is translated into Spanish; should be limited to those who are authorized to practice by their
210 state as a PA. The title may also be utilized by those who are exempted from state licensure but
211 who are credentialed as a PA by a federal employer and by those who meet all of the
212 qualifications for licensure in the state but are not currently licensed. A person who is not
213 authorized to practice as a PA should not engage in PA practice unless similarly credentialed by
214 a federal employer. The state should have the clear authority to impose penalties on individuals
215 who violate these provisions.

216 **Regulatory Agencies**

217 Each state must define the regulatory agency responsible for implementation of the law
218 governing PAs. Although a variety of state agencies can be charged with this task, the preferable
219 regulatory structure is a separate PA licensing BOARD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
220 LICENSURE, DISCIPLINE, AND REGULATION OF PAS AND comprised of a majority of
221 PAs, with other members who are knowledgeable about PA education, certification, and practice.
222 Consideration should be given to including members who are representative of a broad spectrum
223 of healthcare settings — primary care, specialty care, institutional and rural based practices.

224 If regulation is administered by a multidisciplinary healing arts or medical board, it is
225 strongly recommended that PAs and physicians who practice with PAs be full voting members of
226 the board.

227 Any state regulatory agency charged with PA licensure should be sensitive to the manner
228 in which it makes information available to the public. Consumers should be able to obtain
229 information on health professionals from the licensing agency, but the agency must assure that
230 information released does not create a risk of targeted harassment for the PA licensee or their
231 family.

232 Although there is no conclusive evidence that malpractice claims history correlates with
233 professional competence, many state regulatory agencies are required by statute to make
234 malpractice history on licensees available to the public. If mandated to do so, the board should
235 create a balance between the public’s right to relevant information about licensees and the risk of
236 diminishing access to subspecialty care. Because of the inherent risk of adverse outcomes,
237 medical professionals who care for patients with high- risk medical conditions are at greater risk
238 for malpractice claims. The board should take great care in assuring that patient access to this
239 specialized care is not hindered as a result of posting information that could be misleading to the
240 public.

241 Licensee profiles should contain only information that is useful to consumers in making
242 decisions about their healthcare professional. Healthcare professional profile data should be
243 presented in a format that is easy to understand and supported by contextual information to aid
244 consumers in evaluating its significance.

245 **Discipline**

246 AAPA endorses the authority of designated state regulatory agencies, in accordance with
247 due process, to discipline PAs who have committed acts in violation of state law. Disciplinary
248 actions may include, but are not limited to, suspension or revocation of a license or approval to
249 practice. In general, the basic offenses are similar for all health professions and the language
250 used to specify violations and disciplinary measures to be used for PAs should be similar to that
251 used for ~~physicians~~ **OTHER HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS IN THE STATE LICENSED**
252 **TO PRACTICE MEDICINE**. The law should authorize the regulatory agency to impose a wide
253 range of disciplinary actions so that the board is not motivated to ignore a relatively minor
254 infraction due to inadequate disciplinary choices. Programs and special provisions for treatment
255 and rehabilitation of impaired PAs should be similar to those available for physicians. **AAPA**
256 **ALSO ENDORSES THE SHARING OF INFORMATION AMONG STATE REGULATORY**
257 **AGENCIES** regarding the disposition of adjudicated actions against PAs.

258 **Inclusion of PAs in Relevant Statutes and Regulations**

259 In addition to laws and regulations that specifically regulate PA practice, PAs should be
260 included in other relevant areas of law. This should include, but not be limited to, laws **AND**
261 **REGULATIONS THAT SPECIFICALLY ENUMERATE PHYSICIANS AND NURSE**
262 **PRACTITIONERS, INCLUDING PROVISIONS** that grant patient-provider immunity from
263 testifying about confidential information; mandates to report child and elder abuse and certain
264 types of injuries, such as wounds from firearms; provisions allowing the formation of
265 professional corporations by related healthcare professionals; and mandates that promote health
266 wellness and practice standards. Laws that govern specific medical technology should authorize
267 those appropriately trained PAs to use them.

268 For all programs, states should include PAs in the definition of primary care provider
269 when the PA is practicing in the medical specialties that define a physician as a primary care
270 provider.

271 It is in the best interest of patients, payers and providers that PA-provided services are
272 measured and attributed to PAs; therefore, state law should ensure that PAs who render services
273 to patients be identified as the rendering provider through the claims process and be eligible to be
274 reimbursed directly by public and private insurance.

1 **2022-B-01-CCPDE** **Initial Education**

2
3 2022-B-01 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HP-3200.1.3 as follows:

6
7 AAPA recognizes that PA education is conducted at the graduate level and supports
8 awarding the master’s degree **AS THE TERMINAL DEGREE.** ~~for new PA graduates.~~

9
10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 This amendment brings the policy into line with existing policy which opens the possibility of
12 initial doctoral programs and recommends study of post professional doctoral programs while
13 opposing making a doctoral degree mandatory for initial education. Affirming that a master’s
14 degree is the current terminal degree standard is important to ensuring that PA programs can
15 recruit and retain faculty members.

16
17 **Related AAPA Policy**

18 HP-3200.1.4

19 AAPA opposes a mandatory entry-level doctorate for PAs.

20 [Adopted 2010, reaffirmed 2015, amended 2021]

21
22 HP-3200.1.4.1

23 AAPA supports PA-specific post-professional doctoral degrees as one option for PAs to engage
24 in lifelong learning.

25
26 The House of Delegates recommends AAPA support additional research on the outcomes
27 associated with PA-specific post-professional doctoral degrees as well as emerging trends related
28 to these programs to inform future policy deliberations on this topic.

29 [Adopted 2021]

30
31 **Possible Negative Implications**

32 None

33
34 **Financial Impact**

35 None

36
37 **Signature and Contact for the Resolution**

38 Stephanie Jalaba, MMS, PA-C

39 Chair, Commission of Continuing Professional Development and Education

40 smjalaba@gmail.com

1 **2022-B-02-CCPDE** **Specialty Certification, Clinical Flexibility, and Adaptability**

2

3 2022-B-02 Resolved

4

5 Amend the policy paper entitled *Specialty Certification, Clinical Flexibility, and*
6 *Adaptability*. [See policy paper](#).

7

8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 This policy was assigned to the Commission on Continuing Professional Development and
10 Education as part of AAPA’s routine 5-year policy review process. The Commission consulted
11 stakeholders to determine current sentiment related to the topics addressed in this policy paper
12 and updated other underlying data.

13

14 **Related AAPA Policy**

15 HP-3200.4.3

16 AAPA opposes any NCCPA requirement that PAs must practice for an identified time in a given
17 specialty practice as a precondition for specialty certification.

18 [Adopted 2010, reaffirmed 2015, 2020]

19

20 **Possible Negative Implications**

21 The threat that specialty certification poses to the clinical flexibility that is valued by PAs and by
22 the healthcare system must be carefully balanced against the opportunities to compete against
23 other professions for employment and for recognition and promotion within health systems.

24

25 **Financial Impact**

26 None

27

28 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

29 Stephanie Jalaba, MMS, PA-C

30 Chair, Commission on Continuing Professional Development and Education

31 smjalaba@gmail.com

1 **Specialty Certification, Clinical Flexibility, and Adaptability**

2 [Adopted 2017]

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.

6 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

- 7
- 8 • AAPA recognizes that flexibility to adapt to the needs of the healthcare system is a
9 unique attribute of the PA profession that creates value to the health system by allowing
10 PAs to be deployed and redeployed within the health-care system to address critical
11 workforce shortages and increase patient access to care.
 - 12 • AAPA recognizes that the flexibility and adaptability of the PA profession is closely
13 associated with the broad generalist training that PAs receive, coupled with an orientation
14 toward lifelong learning that allows them to adapt to many practice settings.
 - 15 • AAPA recognizes that changes in PA practice have resulted in the majority of PAs
16 practicing in specialty areas, creating desire among PAs to be recognized for their
17 expertise, and for employers to distinguish more qualified from less qualified applicants.
 - 18 • AAPA is opposed to the use of specialty certification as a criterion for the following: 1)
19 entry into specialty practice, 2) licensure, 3) credentialing, 4) third-party reimbursement.
 - 20 • AAPA recognizes that specialty certification may have a useful role in the career
21 development and promotional path of a PA within a health system, but this must be
22 carefully balanced against the potential barriers that it may represent to clinical flexibility
23 and adaptability.
 - 24 • AAPA endorses approaches to specialty training that emphasize formative development
25 of the knowledge and competencies that a PA will need to practice in the specialty rather
26 than a summative evaluation of knowledge.
 - 27 • AAPA recommends consideration of a portfolio approach that incorporates external
28 validation of relevant Entrustable Professional Activities (EPAs) **OR SIMILAR**
29 **COMPETENCY-BASED ASSESSMENTS** as a more comprehensive and textured
30 approach for evaluating the qualifications of a PA.
 - 31 • Research should be conducted to determine if there is a link between specialty
32 certification and improved quality of care, and whether or not any such improvement
33 would offset the potential losses to the system of the flexibility and adaptability inherent
34 in the current model.

35 **Background**

36 The PA profession was created in the late 1960s as a response to a shortage of primary care
37 physicians and a need to extend the availability of medical services for patients beyond what physicians
38 alone were able to provide. The initial idea was that physicians would be able to delegate many routine
39 tasks to this new medical professional. The training pattern that emerged and was eventually formalized
40 through accreditation of PA programs was a curriculum averaging 26 months that combined a didactic
41 grounding in the basic sciences with a clinical apprenticeship model emphasizing general medical
42 knowledge and its application in a primary care setting. (1) The profession was originally designed to be
43 physician-dependent. Once in practice, PAs would form dyadic collaborative relationships with
44 physicians, who would take moral and legal responsibility for the PA's work and extend the PA's scope
45 of practice as the PA demonstrated competency related to specific tasks. (2) This model has changed over
46 time. In particular, the role of PA-physician collaboration has been redefined in a way that has tended
47 toward increasing levels of PA autonomy. Regardless, the PA model has produced a remarkably flexible
48 medical professional who can be trained fairly quickly and readily available to address unmet needs of
49 patients and the healthcare system in general.

50 The flexibility of the PA to function in multiple venues is an attribute that is highly prized among
51 physicians, the healthcare system, and PAs. PAs regularly take advantage of this flexibility. An analysis
52 of PA cohorts between 1969 and 2008 found that 49% of PAs had changed specialties at least once in
53 their careers, 24% made specialty switches to another specialty class (i.e., primary care to a surgical
54 specialty), and 11% reported practicing in at least three specialties during their career. (3) **In a 2015**
55 **survey, 8.3% of PAs indicated that they had changed their specialty during 2014. IN SURVEYS**
56 **CONDUCTED BY AAPA BETWEEN 2015 AND 2018 PAS REPORT CHANGING SPECIALITES AT**
57 **RATES RANGING FROM 5.5% AND 6.5% EACH YEAR** (4) The generalist training, coupled with a
58 culture that emphasizes lifelong learning, has been seen as the keys to this adaptability and, as a result,
59 specialty certification has been viewed by many members of the profession as a specific threat to
60 flexibility and adaptability. AAPA has had policy opposing specialty certification since 2002. (5)

61 At its founding, the PA model rested on two assumptions. The first assumption was that most
62 PAs would enter the primary care workforce, and the second was that physicians would be the primary
63 employers of PAs. (1) Both of these assumptions are challenged by the realities of contemporary PA
64 practice. Health systems have emerged as direct employers of PAs, altering the paradigm of the PA
65 working with their supervising physician in a mentor role that was initially designed for the profession.
66 (6) This has resulted in a fundamental change to the dyadic PA-physician model and the assumed
67 apprenticeship-mentor relationship that was intended to regulate PA practice.

68 There has also been a longstanding trend of PAs moving away from primary care toward
69 specialty practice. In 1974, 68.8% of PAs were in primary care practice. (1) According to 2015 2020
70 NCCPA data, just over 70% of PAs report that they practice in a medical specialty 24,4% OF
71 CERTIFIED PAS REPORT PRACTICING IN PRIMARY CARE SPECIALIES (FAMILY MEDICINE,
72 GENERAL INTERNAL MEDICINE, PEDIATRICS) INDICATING THAT THREE OUT OF FOUR
73 PAS ARE INVOLVED IN SPECIALTY PRACTICE. (7) This has created an anomaly whereby a
74 profession with a generalist training model and an assumed primary care trajectory is now dominated by
75 specialty practice.

76 NCCPA introduced Certificates of Added Qualifications (CAQs) in 2011. (8) In 2016, NCCPA
77 proposed a change to the recertification process whereby at the time of recertification PAs would choose a
78 specialty exam relevant to their practice and, if an exceptional level of performance was achieved,
79 examinees would be eligible to be awarded a CAQ, in addition to the renewal of the PA-C credential
80 should they desire to pursue CAQ and were willing to meet the additional requirements. After a spirited
81 debate, this proposal was withdrawn. NCCPA has announced plans to focus the revision of
82 REDESIGNED PANRE on AROUND WHAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED AS “core knowledge,” and efforts
83 are underway to define more specifically what “core knowledge” represents for PA practice IN AN
84 EFFORT TO ENSURE THAT IT IS FOCUSED ON KNOWLDEGE RELEVANT TO PRACTICING
85 PAS IN ALL SPECIALTIES. (9) Participation in the CAQ has SHOWN MODEST GROWTH BUT
86 REMAINS been low.

87 Health systems have responded to the need to prepare PAs for specialty practice by developing
88 postgraduate programs. From 2007-2014, ARC-PA offered voluntary accreditation for these programs.
89 (8) The process was then held in abeyance, so only eight clinical postgraduate training programs received
90 accreditation. ARC-PA ACCREDITATION OF POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMS HAS RESUMED IN
91 JANUARY OF 2020 WITH NINE ORGANIZATIONS ACHIEVING ACCREDITATION AS OF
92 MARCH OF 2021. THE NUMBER OF NON-ACCREDITED POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMS HAS
93 CONTINUED TO GROW. AS OF 2022 THE ASSOCIATION OF POSTGRADUATE PA
94 PROGRAMS LISTS 143 PROGRAMS IN 35 SPECIALTIES. IT IS REASONABLE TO ASSUME
95 THAT THE NUMBER OF PROGRAMS THAT SEEK ARC-PA ACCREDITATION WILL ALSO
96 INCREASE NOW THAT ACCREDITATION HAS RESUMED. Overall, postgraduate fellowship
97 programs range from well-structured and accredited to those with more informal curricula that may be
98 regarded as “onboarding” programs that train PAs for their roles within a specific health system. The
99 capacity of these programs is low, with most capable of accommodating one to four trainees per cohort. A
100 recent review concluded that if these postgraduate programs are to continue to exist, they should adhere to
101 more consistent standards. (10)(11)

102 Given the current nature of PA practice, what is the role of specialty certification? How does the
103 profession preserve the flexibility that has created so much value for the healthcare system and the
104 patients they serve, while addressing the needs of health systems in assessing the competencies and
105 experience of PAs? How does the profession accommodate the understandable desire of specialized PAs
106 to be formally recognized for their expertise, or to gain a credential that would facilitate their promotion
107 within an established healthcare system's defined structure for career advancement?

108 To address these questions, AAPA's Commission on Continuing Professional Development
109 ~~convened a task force of members representing a broad range of specialties, employment, and educational~~
110 ~~settings to review the issue~~ BUILT UPON THE WORK OF A TASKFORCE IT HAD CONVENED IN
111 2017, REVIEWED NEW DEVELOPMENTS, UPDATED DATA, AND CONDUCTED SURVEYS
112 WITH STAKEHOLDERS TO UNDERSTAND CURRENT PERSPECTIVES ON SPECIALTY
113 CERTIFICATION.

114 Stakeholder Input

115 A member of the 2017 task force conducted a review of literature related to PA specialty
116 certification, PA roles and professional responsibility, PA workforce distribution among specialties, and
117 factors influencing specialty choice. A summary of each relevant article was prepared for task force
118 members, and the full text was made available to all members upon request. The literature about PA
119 specialty certification is sparse, making it difficult to draw conclusions from existing scholarly research.
120 For this reason, the ~~task force~~ COMMISSION utilized a series of ~~mini~~ surveys that were administered to
121 various stakeholders in order to obtain information about PA specialty certification.

122 A survey was sent to ~~35~~ 6 PA specialty organizations ~~and special interest groups~~ affiliated with
123 AAPA ~~that focus on specialty practice. Responses were received from 24 organizations, resulting in a~~
124 ~~69% response rate. All organizations with a corresponding CAQ responded.~~ THAT CURRENTLY
125 HAVE A CAQ ASSOCIATED WITH THEIR SPECIALTY AND 2 ADDITIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
126 FOR WHICH A NEW CAQ RELEVANT TO THEIR SPECIALTY HAS BEEN ANNOUNCED.
127 RESPONSES WERE RECEIVED FROM 7 ORGANIZATIONS. PAS IN CARDIOTHORACIC AND
128 VASCULAR SURGERY DECLINED TO PARTICIPATE STATING THAT THEY WERE
129 DEBATING THEIR POSITION INTERNALLY AND PLANNED TO PUBLISH AN OFFICIAL
130 STATEMENT IN THE NEAR FUTURE. To gain an employer perspective, a survey was sent to the PAs
131 who participate in the PAs in Administration, Management, and Supervision (PAAMS) group in AAPA's
132 social networking site known as "Huddle." ~~Twenty~~ SEVENTEEN responses were received. Of these, ~~four~~
133 ~~held titles indicating that they supervised a specialty service that included PAs either alone or combined~~
134 ~~with NPs. The remaining 16 respondents held titles such as "director, PA Services" or "director,~~
135 ~~Advanced Practice Providers." Additional stakeholder feedback was sought from physicians who work~~

136 with PAs. A survey link was sent by members of the task force to physicians they knew. As a result, the
 137 sampling was neither complete nor systematic. Twenty seven responses were received from physicians in
 138 seven specialties, five of which had some form of specialty certification available to PAs. While
 139 insufficient to draw conclusions, the physician data nevertheless gives some indication of physician
 140 awareness of and attitudes toward PA specialty certification. 6 REPORTED HOLDING A DIRECTOR
 141 TITLE, 5 HELD A “LEAD” TITLE, 1 REPORTED A TITLE OF “CHIEF PA,” OTHER TITLES
 142 INCLUDED “SUPERVISOR” AND “TRANSITION TO PRACTICE MANAGER” OR SIMPLY “PA.”
 143 ALL BUT 3 RESPONDENTS HAD TITLES INDICATING THAT THEY HAD RESPONSIBILITY
 144 FOR MANAGING PAS AND NPS.

145 Questions posed to the specialty organizations focused on whether or not the organization had a
 146 formal position related to specialty certification and, if so, what that position was.

147 Additional questions explored whether or not there were specialty certifications available to PAs,
 148 of which the task force may not have been aware. Additionally, they were asked when specialty
 149 certification might be important to ensuring patient safety, and under what circumstances consideration of
 150 specialty certification might not be appropriate. PAs involved in supervision and management were asked
 151 how specialty certification is used within their institutions for hiring and promotion. Questions for
 152 physicians focused on their relationship with the PA with whom they interact (PAs employed directly by
 153 physician practices or through an affiliated organization), their awareness of specialty certification, and
 154 whether or not specialty certification was a consideration or requirement in hiring or promotion.

155 **Interprofessional Certifications Open to PAs**

156 The seven specialties for which NCCPA offers a CAQ AND THE TWO SPECIALTIES FOR
 157 WHICH A CAQ HAS BEEN ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET AVAILABLE were determined to be the
 158 most relevant to this discussion (Table 1). However, the task force COMMISSION was able to identify
 159 many interprofessional certifications administered by other organizations that are open to PAs and other
 160 medical professionals. There are numerous life support certifications open to PAs that may not be related
 161 to a specific specialty, but may be required for a PA to function in a specific role, such as the “code team”
 162 in a medical facility. These non-NCCPA certifications are summarized in Table 2. For the purposes of
 163 this analysis, the task force considered information from each of these certifications; however, there is
 164 currently no global definition for PA specialty certification.

165 Table 1

Specialty CAQs	Number Held*	Number of PAs in Specialty**	Estimated Percent of PAs in Specialty with CAQ ***
----------------	--------------	------------------------------	--

Cardiovascular and thoracic surgery	41-67	2,738-2,729	1.5-2.4
Emergency medicine	519-1124	10,876-13,219	4.8-8.5
Hospital medicine	84-199	2,654-3,859	3.2-5.1
Nephrology	19-36	Not reported-397	
Orthopaedic surgery	122-258	9,071-11,597	1.3-2.2
Pediatrics	46-78	1,631-2,000	2.8-3.9
Psychiatry	205-588	1,033-1,887	19.8-31.2
DERMATOLOGY	N/A	4,350	N/A
HOSPICE & PALLIATIVE	N/A	3,859	N/A

166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173

*NCCPA as of ~~December 2016~~ **NOVEMBER 2021** from a data set with a reported denominator of ~~~115,500~~ 148,560.

~~Specialty specific data not yet published~~

** NCCPA ~~2015~~ **2021** Statistical Report with an overall denominator of ~~108,717~~ 148,560

*** Calculated using different data sets so valid only as a rough estimate

Table 2: Interprofessional PA-eligible Specialty Certifications*

Credential	Sponsor
Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS)	Various
Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS)	Various
Basic Life Support (BLS)	Various
Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)	Various
Approved Clinical Supervisor (ACS)	Center for Credentialing & Education
Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer (RDMS)	American Registry for Medical Diagnostic Sonography
Board Certified Advanced Diabetes Management (BC-ADM)	American Association of Diabetes Educators
Certified Clinical Densitometrist (CCD)	International Society for Clinical Densitometry
Certified Diabetes Educator (CDE) (CDCES)	National Certification Board of FOR Diabetes Educators CARE AND EDUCATION
Certified Menopause Practitioner (NCMP)	North American Menopause Society
HIV Specialist™ (AAHIVS)	American Academy of HIV Medicine

Fellow of the American College of Critical Care Medicine (FCCM)	American College of Critical Care Medicine
Master of the American College of Critical Care Medicine (MCCM)	American College of Critical Care Medicine
Multiple Sclerosis Clinical Specialist (MSCS)	The Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
Board Certified Specialist in Obesity and Weight Management	Commission on Dietetic Registration

174 *These certifications were uncovered during our environmental scan, but the list is not
175 intended to be exhaustive

176 **Results**

177 Of the 24-6 specialty organizations and special interest groups responding to the questionnaire,
178 only 10-2 organizations had official positions on specialty certification, and of these organizations, eight
179 were officially opposed ENDORSING THE CAQ IN THEIR SPECIALTY. The task force received
180 responses from all constituent organizations with a corresponding CAQ. The Society of Emergency
181 Medicine Physician Assistants and the Association of PAs in Psychiatry, AND THE SOCIETY OF
182 DERMATOLOGY PAS are the only AAPA-affiliated specialty organizations with a position endorsing
183 the CAQ in their specialty. THE ASSOCIATION OF PAS IN PSYCHIATRY HAD PREVIOUSLY
184 INDICATED THAT THEY ENDORSED THE CAQ. HOWEVER, CURRENT LEADERSHIP IS
185 UNAWARE OF A PREVIOUS ENDORSEMENT AND FEELS THAT THE TOPIC MERITS
186 PERIODIC REASSESSMENT. When asked about the role of voluntary certification in their specialty for
187 ensuring quality of care and patient safety, constituent organization respondents expressed considerable
188 skepticism, with many stating bluntly that they saw no relationship between certification and ensuring
189 quality or patient safety. Others stated that holding a certification did not demonstrate clinical
190 competence. When asked about inappropriate use of specialty certification, respondents expressed similar
191 concerns. USING THE CREDENTIAL AS A MARKER FOR PATIENT SAFETY AND QUALITY,
192 THREE ORGANIZATIONS INDICATED THAT THEY FELT THAT THIS USE OF THE CAQ WAS
193 INAPPROPRIATE, TWO FELT IT WAS APPROPRIATE AND ANOTHER ORGANIZATION WAS
194 UNSURE. WHILE THERE WAS A GREATER RANGE OF OPINIONS THAN IN 2017,
195 RESPONDING organizations are generally opposed to specialty certification in situations where it is used
196 as a criterion for the following:

- 197 • Licensure
- 198 • Credentialing
- 199 • Entry into specialty practice
- 200 • Third-party reimbursement

201 Respondents expressed considerable skepticism for any additional requirements that would
202 require additional study time and expense, unless it was accompanied by evidence that it would improve
203 patient care and safety.

204 Those PA specialty organizations that saw a role for specialty certification indicated that added
205 qualifications could allow PAs to identify a level of specialty knowledge beyond generalist training.
206 Others commented that it might be helpful in defining core competencies for a specialty, and to enhance
207 ability of PAs to compete for jobs with other providers such as NPs, who do have specialty training.

208 Based on the responses received from the PAAMS group, it appears that specialty certification is
209 not routinely required when hiring a PA; however, it may facilitate promotion within a healthcare system.

210 Responses were received from physicians in seven specialties, five of which had corresponding
211 CAQs. The majority of responding physicians reported working in settings where PAs are employed
212 directly by the practice. While awareness of specialty certification was low among these physicians, those
213 who were aware of it indicated that holding a relevant specialty certification might be considered along
214 with experience in hiring decisions. Physicians were less likely than health systems to use specialty
215 certification as a factor in promoting a PA.

216 **Alternative Model**

217 Two organizations provide a structured curriculum of learning modules intended to prepare PAs
218 who are entering the field. The Society of Dermatology Physician Assistants bills their program as a
219 “diplomat fellowship” program. It does not rely on testing or award a certification. Rather, it relies on
220 documentation that a PA has completed a structured curriculum of CME activities addressing PA practice
221 in dermatology. The Association of Rheumatology Health Professions PROFESSIONALS, which
222 includes PA members, has worked with the American College of Rheumatology to produce a modular
223 curriculum for PAs and NPs entering rheumatology practice. This program will award CONFERS
224 CME/CE CREDITS AND AWARDS a certificate upon completion.

225 **Discussion**

226 **Potential Advantages of Specialty Certification**

227 Specialty certification has a number of potential advantages for PAs and other stakeholders
228 within the healthcare system. First, it provides external validation of a PA’s expertise. Second, specialty
229 certification may be helpful to a PA who is seeking promotion within an established “clinical ladder”
230 program in a health system. Often, these promotion structures have been established within a nursing
231 structure that has long recognized the role of specialty certification as a means of promotion.
232 Discouraging PAs from taking advantage of this pathway for promotion may disadvantage PAs who are
233 seeking to advance into leadership positions. Third, holding a specialty certification may enable a PA to
234 compete more effectively for jobs within a specialty by giving employers a criterion for distinguishing

235 one applicant from another. Finally, specialty certification may provide patients with assurance that the
236 PA providing care for them is qualified to do so.

237 **Concerns about Specialty Certification**

238 The main concern about specialty certification is that its adoption will limit both entry into
239 specialty practice and movement among specialties. The CAQ model requires ~~3000~~ 2,000 TO 4,000 hours
240 of experience in the field **DEPENDING ON THE SPECIALTY**, including procedures and patient care
241 activities that are considered to be core to the field, in order to establish eligibility to take the exam. While
242 this is generally compatible with the PA model where one is trained as a generalist and gains experience
243 through work-related experience, if holding a specialty certification becomes an entry criterion, it will
244 favor those already in the field while barring entry to other PAs. This could create shortages of PAs who
245 are able to engage in the field if not enough PAs holding the certification are available, and increasing
246 costs to the system through higher salary requirements.

247 If specialty certification were to become a mandatory requirement for entry into PA practice in a
248 specialty, a likely consequence would be the establishment of formal training programs; this would
249 further reduce flexibility and adaptability by restricting PA practice to areas where one is trained and
250 certified. PAs could find themselves working within the same rigid structures as physicians and nurse
251 practitioners. Not only would PAs lose the ability to move from specialty to specialty, but healthcare
252 systems would lose the ability for PAs to be available in areas where there are workforce gaps. This could
253 result in higher costs for the system and reduced access for patients.

254 **When Might Specialty Certification be Appropriate?**

255 The most compelling case for requiring specialty certification would be if a clear relationship
256 between specialty certification and patient outcomes, including quality of care, could be demonstrated.
257 Currently, there is a paucity of such evidence. This link has been difficult to demonstrate in physician
258 literature. In a review of 33 findings by Sharp and colleagues, 16 demonstrated a positive relationship
259 between certification status and desirable clinical outcomes. Fourteen showed no association, and an
260 additional three showed a negative relationship, although the studies showing a negative relationship
261 suffered from insufficient case mix. (12) Research should be conducted to determine if any relationship
262 between specialty certification and patient outcomes exists in the context of PA specialty practice.

263 While AAPA remains opposed to using specialty certification as a criterion for hiring **IN A**
264 **SPECIALTY POSITION**, one specific circumstance where specialty certification might play a helpful
265 role in PA practice is within the promotion structures of a health system. In this context, gaining specialty
266 certification may allow a PA to meet a requirement to be promoted with the system's defined "clinical
267 ladder" program. This seems appropriate because its use is not to deny access to the "ladder," but merely
268 to meet a criterion for moving from one rung to a higher rung of the ladder.

269 **What Uses of Specialty Certification Would be Inappropriate?**

270 We conclude that any use of specialty certification is inappropriate if its use results in 1) reduced
271 flexibility for PAs to move among care settings, 2) reduced ability of healthcare systems to address
272 critical workforce needs, 3) higher costs to the system, and 4) **REDUCED ACCESS TO PROMOTION**
273 **FOR PAS WITHOUT THE CREDENTIAL WHO ARE OTHERWISE DESERVING OF PROMOTION,**
274 **5) reduced access to care, unless this is balanced by compelling evidence that specialty certification**
275 **results in higher quality care.** Until this evidence is available, we oppose the consideration of specialty
276 certification in the following situations:

- 277 • As a criterion for entry into specialty practice employment settings
- 278 • As a criterion for licensure
- 279 • As a criterion for credentialing
- 280 • As a criterion for reimbursement

281 **An Alternative Proposal**

282 A clinical “portfolio” approach that allows PAs to provide a more rounded portrait of their
283 clinical experiences and competencies might meet the needs of stakeholders who are currently looking to
284 specialty certification as a marker of competence. Portfolios have been used in the U.K. for trainees in the
285 health professions and for periodic revalidation. (13)(14)(15)(16) They are in current use among U.S.
286 medical students, residents, and fellows, and their potential for the PA profession is being explored. (17)
287 Unlike current specialty certifications that document that an individual has passed a knowledge test, a
288 portfolio **SUCH AS AAPA’S “PA PORTFOLIO”** maintained by the PA with certain portions subject to
289 external validation could allow a PA to display information related to formal and informal training,
290 relevant CME, procedures performed with associated proficiency documentation, and relevant certificates
291 or certifications to prospective employers, credentialing authorities, insurance companies, and other
292 stakeholders. Of particular interest would be the ability to document assessed proficiency with Entrustable
293 Professional Activities (EPAs) important within a field. (18) EPAs are comprised of activities that a
294 medical professional can be trusted to perform without supervision after verification of competency. U.S.
295 medical students, residents, and fellows use this model. Standardized lists of EPAs are being developed,
296 along with methods for assessing them. (19) This would allow stakeholders to make informed decisions
297 about individual PAs based on a broad understanding of the PA’s professional standing and experience,
298 rather than relying on a solitary marker such as specialty credentialing. **MICROCREDENTIALLING**
299 **AND DIGITAL BADGING ARE AN EMERGING TECHNOLOGY THAT ALLOWS THE HOLDER**
300 **OF THE CREDENTIAL TO SHARE IT IN ELECTRONIC FORMATS IN A WAY THAT ALLOWS**
301 **AN ASSESSOR TO AUDIT IT BACK TO THE ISSUER AND MAY ENHANCE THE CREDIBILITY**

302 OF FORMALLY ASSESSED COMPETENCIES COMMUNICATED IN AN ELECTRONIC
303 PORTFOLIO.

304 **Conclusions**

305 The PA model adds value to the healthcare system by supplying a medical professional who can
306 be educated and trained rapidly and deployed throughout the system to address unmet needs. This
307 flexibility and adaptability should be fiercely protected in order to avoid losing this unique advantage. As
308 the model of PA practice evolves, employers and other stakeholders are looking for ways to assess the
309 qualifications and competencies of PAs. The profession should respond to these legitimate concerns in a
310 way that demonstrates the expertise of PAs, but does not inhibit the flexibility of the profession.

311 Specialty certification could be problematic in that it may restrict the ability of PAs to move
312 throughout the healthcare system as needs arise. Some of the concerns about specialty certification are
313 already being realized, since employers in some areas are already using it as a criterion for hiring.

314 There may be an appropriate role for specialty certification in facilitating a PA's advancement
315 within a healthcare system's promotion pathway or enhancing the ability of PAs to compete for jobs with
316 other providers. However, this must be balanced against the ability of PAs to move within the healthcare
317 system to meet gaps in patient care, thereby diminishing the value of the profession to the healthcare
318 system and to patients. As the relationship between specialty certification and quality of care is unknown,
319 research should be conducted to determine if such a relationship exists. In addition, further research on
320 PA specialty certifications overall should be conducted. The profession should take steps to allow PAs to
321 provide stakeholders with rich and nuanced information about a PA's background and experience, rather
322 than credentials that rely primarily on knowledge testing.

323 **References**

- 324 1. Larson EH, Hart LG. Growth and change in the physician assistant workforce in the United States,
325 1967-2000. *J Allied Health*. 2007;36(3):121-130.
- 326 2. Holt N. Confusion's masterpiece: the development of the physician assistant profession. *Bull Hist*
327 *Med*. 1998;72(2):246-278.
- 328 3. Hooker RS, Cawley JF, Leinweber W. Career flexibility of physician assistants and the potential
329 for more primary care. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2010;29(5):880-886.
- 330 4. ~~AAPA. Career Flexibility Within the PA Profession. 2017.~~ SMITH NE, MCCALL TC.
331 **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANC CAREER FLEXIBILITY. POSTER AAPA 2019.**
- 332 5. AAPA. *Flexibility as a Hallmark of the PA Profession: The Case Against Specialty Certification*.
333 Vol HP-3200.4.2. AAPA; 2012:195-2001. [https://www.aapa.org/wp-](https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Policy-Manual-16-17.pdf)
334 [content/uploads/2017/01/Policy-Manual-16-17.pdf](https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Policy-Manual-16-17.pdf).

- 335 6. NCCPA. *2015 Statistical Profile of Certified Physician Assistants*. 2016.
336 <https://www.nccpa.net/news/2015-statistical-profile-on-certified>. Accessed 02/27/2017.
- 337 7. NCCPA. *2015-2020 Statistical Profile of Certified Physician Assistants by Specialty*. ~~2016-2021~~.
338 <http://www.nccpa.net/Uploads/docs/2015StatisticalProfilebySpecialty.pdf>.
- 339 8. Glicken AD, Miller AA. Physician assistants: from pipeline to practice. *Acad Med*.
340 2013;88(12):1883-1889.
- 341 9. NCCPA. *No Further Changes to PANRE and the Recertification Process*. 2016.
342 <https://www.nccpa.net/panre-model>. Accessed 02/16/2017.
- 343 10. Hussaini SS, Bushardt RL, Gonsalves WC, et al. Accreditation and implications of clinical
344 postgraduate PA training programs. *JAAPA*. 2016;29(5):1-7.
- 345 11. AAPA. *Postgraduate Education & Certification*. Vol HP-3200.4.0. AAPA:92-100.
- 346 12. Sharp LK, Bashook PG, Lipsky MS, Horowitz SD, Miller SH. Specialty board certification and
347 the clinical outcomes: the missing link. *Academic Medicine*. 2002;77(6).
- 348 13. Buckley, S, Coleman J, Davison I, et al. The educational effects of portfolios on undergraduate
349 student learning: a best evidence medical education (BEME) systematic review. BEME Guide No.
350 11. *Med Teach*. 2009;31(4):282-298.
- 351 14. Vance G, Williamson A, Frearson R, et al. Evaluation of an established learning portfolio. *Clin*
352 *Teach*. 2013;10(1):21-26.
- 353 15. Haldane T. Portfolios as a method of assessment in medical education. *Gastroenterol Hepatol Bed*
354 *Bench*. 2014;7(24):89-93.
- 355 16. Development of training-related health care software by a team of clinical educators: their
356 experience, from conception to piloting. *Adv Med Educ Pract*. 2016;7:635-640.
- 357 17. Neal JH, Neal JM. Self-directed learning in physician assistant education: learning portfolios in
358 physician assistant programs. *J Physician Assist Educ*. 2016;27(4):162-169.
- 359 18. Loheny KC, Brenneman A, Goldgar C, et al. Entrustable professional activities: a new direction
360 for PA education? *J Physician Assist Educ*. 2017.
- 361 19. Colleges ~~AsAM~~ AAMC. *Core Entrustable Professional Activities for Entering Residency*;
362 *Curriculum Developer's Guide*. ~~2014~~ 2017.
363 <https://members.aame.org/eweb/upload/Core%20EPA%20Curriculum%20Dev%20Guide.pdf>
364 <https://www.aamc.org/what-we-do/mission-areas/medical-education/cbme/core-epas>
365

1 **2022-B-03-MI** **Increased CME Credit for Precepting**

2
3 2022-B-03 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HP-3200.3.3.1 as follows:

6
7 The preceptors of entry-level accredited PA programs may earn two Category 1 credits
8 per week for each PA student they precept. The preceptor may earn a maximum of ~~20~~ 30
9 Category 1 credits during any single calendar year.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 High quality clinical preceptorships are a mainstay in the PA educational process. Preceptorships
13 protect the future of the PA profession by providing opportunities for patient engagement
14 through clinical mentorship and ensuring competency upon graduation. The issue of clinical
15 preceptor shortage has been an ongoing issue for many years and is constantly compounded by
16 the increased number of PA programs opening annually across the nation. Due to this and the
17 crowding of medical educational settings by non-PA students, such as medical students and
18 nurse practitioner students, the shortage has become even more visible. Currently, there are 282
19 accredited PA programs with more in various stages of formation. The ever-growing number of
20 programs have greatly increased the need for high quality preceptors.

21
22 A variety of techniques are utilized to recruit and retain preceptors including compensating them
23 and programs offering titles such as adjunct or affiliated professor. While these incentives can be
24 useful not all programs are able to offer financial compensation to incentivize preceptorships.
25 Due to this, increased CME credit might be a useful tool to somewhat even the playing field
26 between programs.

27
28 Some examples of continuing education credit offered by other professions include:

- 29
- 30 ● In four weeks, an NP can earn 25% of the total credits required for an entire five-year
31 cycle
 - 32 ● Osteopathic physicians earn CME for precepting on an hour-for-hour basis. After only 24
33 clinical hours of precepting, osteopathic physicians achieve the maximum allowable
34 hours for precepting and satisfy 20 percent of required CME for an entire three-year
35 CME cycle.

36 In contrast, it takes PAs months in order to accrue a substantial amount of CME hours through
37 precepting despite the many sacrifices that are required to be an effective preceptor.
38 Additionally, even with the improvements to the allotment of CME hours available for preceptor
39 in 2019, PA preceptors are still unable to attain the required amount of Category 1 CME for their
40 two-year cycle even if the PA preceptors continuously precept multiple students.

41
42 In order to preserve the quality of clinical rotations available for our future colleagues, it is
43 crucial that we put more weight into the importance of precepting and educating the future of our
44 profession.

45
46 **References:**

47 *Incentives for precepting*. Teaching Physician. (n.d.). Retrieved March 16, 2022, from
48 <https://www.teachingphysician.org/become-a-preceptor/incentives-for-precepting-2019>

49 Herrick, A., & Pearl, J. M. (2015). Rotation shortages in physician assistant education. *Journal*
50 *of the American Academy of Physician Assistants*, 28(11).
51 <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.jaa.0000471290.25856.86>

52
53 Physician Assistant Education Association. (n.d.). *Issue brief payment of clinical sites and ... -*
54 *paeaonline.org*. Physician Assistant Education Association. Retrieved March 16, 2022, from
55 [https://paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/PaymentClinicalSites-](https://paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/PaymentClinicalSites-PreceptorsPAEducation.pdf)
56 [PreceptorsPAEducation.pdf](https://paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/PaymentClinicalSites-PreceptorsPAEducation.pdf)

57
58 Physician Assistant Education Association. (2018, June). *Physician Assistant (PA) Clinical*
59 *Training Site Shortage*. Physician Assistant Education Association. Retrieved March 16, 2022,
60 from <https://paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/imported-files/gr-clinical-20180625.pdf>

61
62 **Related AAPA Policy:**

63 HP-3200.3.2

64 AAPA believes that it is vital for graduate PAs to be involved in the education of student PAs.
65 This involvement may include but is not limited to 1) recruitment of new students 2)
66 participation in the selection of new students 3) classroom instruction and 4) clinical
67 preceptorship. AAPA will, through its publications, programs and services, encourage its
68 members to actively participate in these educational opportunities.
69 *[Adopted 1994, amended 2004, reaffirmed 1999, 2009, 2014, 2019]*

70
71 HP-3200.3.3

72 AAPA supports approved PA programs in awarding category 1 CME to graduate PAs whose
73 precept PA students.
74 *[Adopted 2014]*

75
76 HP-3200.1.6

77 PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences - Recommendations to Address Barriers
78 *[Adopted 2017, amended 2018]*

79
80 **Possible Negative Implications**

81 None

82
83 **Financial Implications**

84 AAPA is already providing CME credit for precepting and no additional cost is anticipated.

85
86 **Attestation**

87 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization/s Board and/or officers
88 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are except).

89
90 **Signature**

91 Julia M. Burkhardt MSPAS, PA-C
92 Chief Delegate

93 Michigan Academy of PAs
94 jmburk07@gmail.com
95
96 **Co-Sponsors:**
97 Brian H. Glick, DHSc, PA-C, DFAAPA
98 Vice President/Chief Delegate
99 New York State Society of PAs
100 bhglick@pm.me
101
102 Terence P. Panvica, PA-C, DFAAPA
103 Chief Delegate
104 Minnesota Academy of PAs
105 tppanvica@tcspine.com
106
107 Whitney Hewitt, PA-C
108 Chief Delegate
109 Student Academy of the American Academy of PAs
110 whewitt@aapa.org

1 **2022-B-04-MI PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences –**
2 **Recommendations to Address Barriers**

3
4 2022-B-04 Resolved

5
6 Amend the policy paper entitled *PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences –*
7 *Recommendations to Address Barriers*. [See policy paper](#).

8
9 **Rationale/Justification**

10 The existing policy paper was updated to reflect continued issues of competition and Supervised
11 Clinical Practice Experiences (SCPEs) shortage. The goal of amending HP-3200.1.6 is to make it
12 an evergreen piece of AAPA Policy since it appears that SCPE shortage will not be a short-term
13 issue.

14
15 **Related AAPA Policy:**

16 HP-3200.3.2

17 AAPA believes that it is vital for graduate PAs to be involved in the education of student PAs.
18 This involvement may include but is not limited to 1) recruitment of new students 2)
19 participation in the selection of new students 3) classroom instruction and 4) clinical
20 preceptorship. AAPA will, through its publications, programs and services, encourage its
21 members to actively participate in these educational opportunities.

22 *[Adopted 1994, amended 2004, reaffirmed 1999, 2009, 2014, 2019]*

23
24 HP-3200.3.3.1

25 The preceptors of entry-level accredited PA programs may earn two Category 1 credits per week
26 for each PA student they precept. The preceptor may earn a maximum of 20 Category 1 credits
27 during any single calendar year.

28 *[Adopted 2019]*

29
30 HP-3200.3.3

31 AAPA supports approved PA programs in awarding category 1 CME to graduate PAs whose
32 precept PA students.

33 *[Adopted 2014]*

34
35 HP-3200.1.6

36 *PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences – Recommendations to Address Barriers*
37 (paper on page 303)

38 *[Adopted 2017, amended 2018, 2021]*

39
40 **Possible Negative Implications**

41 None

42
43 **Financial Implications**

44 AAPA is already providing CME credit for precepting and no additional cost is anticipated.

45

46

47

48 **Attestation**

49 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization/s Board and/or officers
50 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are except).

51

52 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

53 Julia M. Burkhardt MSPAS, PA-C

54 Chief Delegate, Michigan Academy of PAs

55 jmburk07@gmail.com

1 **PA Student Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences –**
2 **Recommendations to Address Barriers**
3 (Adopted 2017, amended 2018, 2021)
4

5 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

6 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.
7 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.
8

- 9 • AAPA supports working with PAEA, ARC-PA and NCCPA to communicate the benefits
10 of precepting students to PAs, patients, and employers.
- 11 • AAPA supports working with PA employers to expand the range of opportunities for PA
12 students to gain clinical experience through SCPE.
- 13 • AAPA supports suggesting modifications to the ARC-PA Standards in order to ensure
14 quality SCPE continue with increased emphasis on flexibility and innovation.
- 15 • AAPA supports collaborating with PAEA to develop an information toolkit for PA
16 programs and preceptors to utilize concerning benefits and helpful tips for precepting.
- 17 • AAPA supports working with PAEA to increase awareness among PA educators of the
18 additional limitation that pre-PA shadowing requirements may create for PA student
19 placement in SCPE.
- 20 • AAPA supports the consideration of collaboration with external medical organizations to
21 look at ways to support an interprofessional, collaborative clinical training model.
22

23 **Introduction**

24 ‘SCPE,’ or Supervised Clinical Practice Experience, is the standardized term used to refer
25 to ‘clinical rotations’ or ‘clerkships.’ According to ARC-PA, SCPE are “supervised student
26 encounters with patients that include comprehensive patient assessment and involvement in
27 patient care decision making and which result in a detailed plan for patient management” (1).
28 They allow students to acquire competencies and meet program standards needed for entry into
29 clinical PA practice. They provide an essential component of PA program curriculum. PA
30 students complete approximately 2,000 hours of SCPE in various settings and locations by
31 graduation (2). SCPE include the previous terminology which refers to clinical rotations that
32 occur after didactic education. They offer PA students the opportunity to learn patient care skills
33 and to apply the knowledge and decision making developed during their didactic education in a
34 variety of clinical practice environments.

35 PA programs, like allopathic and osteopathic medical schools and nurse practitioner (NP)
36 programs, are faced with a shortage of preceptors and SCPE for their students. For several years,
37 PAEA has addressed this issue by developing innovative clinical training opportunities and
38 encouraging an atmosphere of collaboration rather than competition among PA programs.
39 AAPA, along with PAEA, ARC-PA, and NCCPA, is uniquely positioned to work with PAs, PA
40 employers, and PA programs to help expand the availability of preceptors and SCPE for PA
41 students.

42 **A Challenge for PA Students, PA Programs, and the PA Profession**

43 Quality clinical education is a critical component of the PA educational curriculum.
44 Many required SCPE are in primary care settings, including family practice, pediatrics, and
45 women's health. This is in line with the generalist nature of PA training and the historical
46 foundation of the PA profession. Although the SCPE shortage is not a new challenge, only
47 recently has the phenomenon been studied in a systematic manner. PAEA worked in
48 collaboration with the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), the American
49 Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine (AACOM), and the American Association of
50 Colleges of Nursing (AACN), to produce the 2013 Joint Report of the Multi-Discipline
51 Clerkship/Clinical Training Site Survey confirming what clinical coordinators and PA students
52 already recognized.

53 The Joint Report suggests that securing SCPE, particularly in primary care settings, is a
54 significant issue for most PA programs. The report included responses from 137 out of 163 PA
55 programs surveyed. According to the report, 95 percent of PA program respondents are
56 concerned about the number of clinical sites available, and 91 percent of PA program
57 respondents are concerned about the availability of qualified primary care preceptors (3).
58 Research conducted by Herrick et al. and published in the November 2015 issue of JAAPA
59 confirmed these findings (4). The Joint Report suggests that obstetrics/gynecology and pediatrics
60 are two of the most difficult SCPE in which to find student placement (3). According to the
61 NCCPA Statistical Profile of Certified PAs, less than two percent of PAs currently work in
62 obstetrics/gynecology and three percent work in pediatrics and pediatric subspecialties (5).

63 As the PA profession continues to grow rapidly, with new programs developing and the
64 number of PA students increasing, the demand for preceptors and SCPE will only continue to
65 increase in the coming years. From 2015 to 2016 alone, the number of accredited PA programs

66 grew from 196 to 218 (6). ARC-PA reports that there are approximately 52 additional programs
67 seeking accreditation. The continued growth of the profession depends on the growth of PA
68 programs, and one of the essential rate-limiting factors in the growth of these programs is SCPE
69 barriers.

70 The availability of preceptors and SCPE was first formally addressed by clinical
71 coordinators at the 1998 Association of Physician Assistant Programs (APAP, now PAEA)
72 Education Forum. Since that time, PAEA has prioritized the issue, making the development of “a
73 broad range of innovative clinical training opportunities” part of its strategic plan and
74 encouraging an environment of collaboration rather than competition among PA programs (7).
75 PAEA also works independently as the main source of research and data regarding the state of
76 PA education. The continued efforts of the PAEA in identifying and addressing the preceptor
77 shortage are crucial to improving the clinical education environment in the coming years.
78 However, due to the extent of the problem and the continued growth of the PA profession, the
79 issue will be best handled if approached by the entire PA community.

80 Many have looked to ARC-PA to limit the number of accredited PA educational
81 programs in order to solve the problem, as ARC-PA is the agency responsible for accrediting
82 these programs. The ARC-PA mission includes defining the standards for PA education,
83 evaluating PA educational programs to ensure compliance, and, thereby, protecting the public,
84 including current and prospective PA students (8). However, ARC-PA must continue to accredit
85 new programs that meet the eligibility criteria and accreditation standards, lest they violate
86 restraint of trade laws. Still, the quality of PA education and PA practice is partially a result of
87 the Standards, defined and evaluated for compliance by ARC-PA. The growing shortage of
88 SCPE and preceptors during a period of rapid growth of the profession necessitates that ARC-PA
89 maintain a close watch on quality and adapt the Standards in response to the changing
90 environment. ARC-PA is a free-standing independent organization. However, when they do their
91 open call for their review of the standards, they do take into consideration input from external
92 stakeholders including organizations like AAPA, PAEA, and individually practicing PAs. It is
93 incumbent upon AAPA and its members to carefully review the ARC-PA standards when they
94 come up for review and to provide feedback and suggestions regarding expansion of programs
95 and maintenance of adequate, qualified SCPE sites.

96 Each of the four national PA organizations (AAPA, PAEA, ARC-PA, and NCCPA) has
97 collectively contributed to the growth of the profession and quality of healthcare that PAs
98 provide each day. For this growth and practice quality to continue, these four organizations are
99 encouraged to work together in an unprecedented manner to provide input and address the issue
100 of clinical preceptor and SCPE shortage. The long-term solutions will require actions from each
101 of these organizations, each acting within its already established mission and philosophy.
102 Because the current model of clinical education is not sustainable and cannot support the
103 projected demand for PAs in the coming decades, now is the time for action. In order to shape
104 the future of the PA profession and American healthcare while supporting the continued supply
105 of PAs throughout the 21st century, these organizations are encouraged to find common ground
106 on which to collaborate.

107 **Barriers to Supervised Clinical Practice Experiences**

108 According to Herrick et al., competition and shortage of preceptors are the two most
109 commonly cited barriers to student placement, with the shortage of preceptors being due in part
110 to a perceived reduction of productivity and/or revenue while training students (4). Preceptors
111 are likely to weigh the perceived rewards of practice-based teaching against the perceived costs
112 and challenges in their decision whether to precept students and how to teach them. Reduced
113 productivity and increased time pressures remain key negative impacts of teaching for some
114 providers (4)(9). While many preceptors stress that patient care responsibilities are too time
115 consuming to allow them to be good teachers, studies have found a correlation between
116 productivity and highly-rated teachers, with positive impacts including enhanced enjoyment of
117 practice and keeping one's knowledge up-to-date (10)(11).

118 Competition from a steady increase in the numbers of allopathic (MD), osteopathic (DO),
119 offshore allopathic medical students, NP, and PA students over the past several decades without
120 a corresponding increase in the number of preceptors and SCPE is a second barrier to SCPE.
121 This interprofessional competition leaves existing SCPE overwhelmed with students causing
122 interprofessional competition for such sites. According to the Association of American Medical
123 Colleges (AAMC), there were 86,746 medical students enrolled in United States osteopathic and
124 allopathic medical programs during the 2015-2016 school year (Association of American
125 Medical Colleges, 2015). There has also been a steady increase in U.S. medical student
126 enrollment for the past decade. Since 2006-2007, there has been a 16 percent increase in the total

127 number of matriculated medical students (12). These figures do not include medical students at
128 offshore allopathic medical schools (i.e., those in the Caribbean and other countries) who send
129 many of their students to the U.S. to complete clinical training. There are two accrediting bodies
130 for offshore medical schools, the Accreditation Commission on Colleges of Medicine (ACCM)
131 and the Caribbean Accreditation Authority for Education in Medicine and other Health
132 Professions (CAAM-HP). These governing bodies currently accredit 15 medical schools with
133 more than 15,000 students annually enrolled. Additionally, there were an estimated 17,000 new
134 nurse practitioners (NPs) completing their academic programs in 2013-2014 (13).

135 PA programs have experienced **EXPONENTIAL GROWTH OVER THE LAST FEW**
136 **DECADES.** ~~a similar growth rate over the past decade. At the time that this report was~~
137 ~~submitted, ARC-PA reported 282-218 accredited programs with additional programs expected to~~
138 ~~be accredited at its March 2017 meeting. This includes 154 with full accreditation, 64-55 with~~
139 ~~provisional status, and 18-9 programs on probation, up from 134 programs in November 2005~~
140 ~~(14).~~ Cohort sizes in PA programs range from approximately 15 to 100 students. Lack of
141 availability and sufficient quality and quantity of SCPE is limiting the ability of some programs
142 to increase their cohort sizes or even maintain their current cohort size. ~~With an estimated growth~~
143 ~~to 270 programs by 2020,~~ ~~†~~The consistent increase in students has the potential to further
144 exacerbate the preceptor and SCPE shortage (6).

145 An often overlooked issue that may create an additional barrier to SCPE placement for
146 PA students is the requirement of some PA programs that their pre-PA applicants obtain
147 shadowing hours. ~~According to the PAEA Program Directory, there are 139 programs in various~~
148 ~~stages of accreditation that require some form of healthcare experience in order to apply (15).~~ Of
149 ~~those 139 programs, 67 consider~~ **MOST OF THESE PROGRAMS REQUIRE HEALTHCARE**
150 **EXPERIENCE INCLUDING** “shadowing a physician or PA” to be an acceptable form of
151 experience, and the number of hours required ranges from 50 to 1000, with 500 hours being the
152 most common. Two programs specifically request 20 hours of shadowing as their only required
153 form of healthcare experience prior to applying (15). The concern, then, is that these requests for
154 shadowing experiences are in direct competition with PA student SCPE placement, and it is
155 often less stressful for providers to simply have an individual shadowing them for a few days as
156 opposed to having a student to precept which requires a great deal more supervision, clinical

157 education, and paperwork. Thus, while the concept of pre-PA shadowing may be valuable, it also
158 has the potential to complicate an already challenging climate for current PA student placement.

159 Furthermore, there are legislative barriers to SCPE, particularly those between states. One
160 example involves the emergence of State Authorization requirements since approximately 2010.
161 Each state regulates education provided within their state, with most determining that provision
162 of clinical education for students from training programs outside their state require
163 “authorization”. These requirements vary widely, from simple paperwork in some states to
164 lengthy procedures and thousands of dollars in others, resulting in many programs curtailing out
165 of state rotations. In response to this arrangement, several health professions’ education
166 associations sent an April 2015 letter to Congress recommending a nationwide exemption for
167 SCPE from future Department of Education (DOE) regulations pertaining to state authorization
168 (16). In spite of DOE setting aside national requirements for authorization, states considered
169 clinical training across state lines as providing education in their state, requiring authorization. A
170 solution for most states developed independently from the DOE. The National Council for State
171 Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA) establishes reciprocity for educational
172 requirements across state lines. States are members, and then each institution joins their state
173 organization. So, PA programs that meet their state requirements and whose institutions are
174 approved essentially meet requirements for state authorization in 47 states. Currently, three states
175 (California, Florida, and Massachusetts) do not belong to NC-SARA, which means that clinical
176 placements across state lines in those states may trigger an additional requirement for state
177 authorization (17).

178 **AAPA-PAEA Joint Task Force Survey**

179 In 2016, AAPA’s Board of Directors (BOD) established a Joint Task Force (JTF)
180 between AAPA and PAEA “to investigate factors that affect practicing PAs’ ability to serve as
181 preceptors for PA students, identify opportunities to improve policy to support preceptorship,
182 and collaborate with PAEA efforts to develop innovative and practical long-term approaches to
183 increase availability and accessibility of sustainable clinical education models for PA students.”
184 The AAPA-PAEA Joint Task Force (JTF) is made up of students, early career PAs, experienced
185 PAs, PAs in hospital administration, and PA educators. The JTF held monthly meetings
186 beginning in October 2016 to discuss barriers and possible solutions to shortages regarding
187 SCPE. Additionally, they conducted an informal survey of external stakeholders to gather a wide

188 range of input and ideas regarding the matter, the results of which are reviewed below. The JTF
189 used this survey and direct inquiry to investigate current incentives for precepting students in a
190 clinical setting, and they also reviewed publicly available policy from other PA organizations
191 such as the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the PA (ARC-PA) and National
192 Commission on Certification of PAs (NCCPA). The JTF utilized the research and information
193 gathered to revise and present this policy paper for consideration in the 2017 HOD.

194 The JTF conducted an informal survey on the topic of clinical preceptor and SCPE
195 shortages, seeking the opinions of several key stakeholder groups on this important issue. The
196 stakeholders were comprised of seven groups identified by the JTF to offer critical perspectives
197 on the challenges of precepting, including PAs in administration of large health systems, PAs
198 who have never precepted, students and early career PAs, PAEA members, former preceptors
199 who have stopped precepting, long time preceptors, and those who provided opposition
200 testimony to the Student Academy of AAPA (SAAAPA) position paper submitted in Resolution
201 D-07 of the 2016 HOD. The survey included 63 respondents who were contacted specifically as
202 individuals or as part of a larger cohort because they belonged to one of the key stakeholder
203 groups. The respondents were asked about several different topics including whether precepting
204 is a professional obligation, the top barriers to precepting PA students and how to minimize these
205 barriers, the top incentives for precepting and how to make these a reality, and long-term and
206 short-term solutions for ameliorating the SCPE shortage.

207 **Obligation to Precept**

208 Overwhelmingly, respondents felt that precepting PA students is an excellent way to
209 contribute to the growth of the PA profession and to give back to the profession. However, many
210 disagreed with the use of the word ‘obligation.’ Those that agreed commented that it was a
211 meaningful way to pass on knowledge gained through years of practice to incoming PAs, as well
212 as an excellent means to keep one’s medical knowledge current. Medicine is a profession of
213 lifelong learning, and precepting students engages this critical function daily. These respondents
214 indicated that students can bring a fresh attitude to the profession and remind preceptors of why
215 they chose to become PAs.

216 Several individuals, however, argued that some PAs are not strong in teaching or are not
217 motivated to teach, thus a precepting mandate would not necessarily ensure quality SCPE.

218 Additionally, some students commented that they would rather learn from a preceptor who is

219 genuinely engaged in teaching and possesses a desire to precept. Some indicated that PAs' true
220 professional obligation is to the care of their patients; if they perceive that precepting detracts
221 from that, then they should not precept. Additionally, these respondents cited time constraints
222 and difficulty honoring the high volume of precepting and shadowing requests as additional
223 reasons that PAs should not be obligated to precept.

224 **Top Barriers to Precepting and How to Minimize These Barriers**

225 Among the questions posed to those surveyed was to list the top barriers to PAs
226 precepting students. Several themes developed in their responses including:

- 227 • Lack of adequate time or space to precept,
- 228 • Loss of productivity and/or financial cost related to precepting a student,
- 229 • Unclear expectations of the specific requirements of precepting,
- 230 • Competition among PA programs, as well as DO, MD and NP programs for sites and
231 preceptors,
- 232 • Lack of support or permission from one's administration, and
- 233 • Inadequate communication between PA programs and preceptors.

234 While not all of these barriers' present opportunities for straightforward solutions, some
235 bring to light potential ways to improve the shortage of preceptors both now and in the future.

236 Respondents offered some suggestions for how to minimize each of these barriers. As to
237 time and space, they recommended sharing students among providers, not requiring students to
238 see every patient an individual preceptor treats, having students perform necessary chart and
239 results review, and utilization of scribes by the provider if available. Although peer-reviewed
240 research is limited, utilization of trained medical scribes has shown the potential to decrease the
241 amount of time spent on required patient documentation, therefore potentially enabling the
242 practitioner to focus more on the SCPE educational process (18). In support of the concept of
243 student sharing among providers, The Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME)
244 requires that MD students receive some interprofessional training. This could be used to leverage
245 inclusion of PAs on MD training teams (19). Many of the ideas concerning remedies for loss of
246 productivity or financial cost echo the suggestions for creating an efficient, time effective
247 workspace. In addition, it is critical for organizations like AAPA and PAEA to work with
248 healthcare systems and providers to help them understand how to incorporate student education
249 and training into their systems. It is important to provide support for the numerous motivated and

250 productive PAs who are willing to precept PA students without risk of financial penalty (i.e., loss
251 of time and RVUS).

252 One of the most commonly cited concerns among survey participants was the lack of
253 clear understanding about the expectations of precepting a student. While some of these
254 expectations are specific to each program, many aspects of precepting are universal. Respondents
255 repeatedly suggested that a standard precepting toolkit or workshops that guide preceptors in the
256 basic requirements of teaching PA students would be beneficial. This could be achieved through
257 the development of a standardized “PA student passport” or educational checklist that would be
258 common to all PA students and that might include a summary of a student’s didactic education
259 and the skills that PA students are reasonably expected to perform. This could also be achieved
260 by the implementation of Entrustable Professional Activities (EPAs) into PA education, which
261 will be further discussed in the section on Long-Term Solutions. Survey participants also
262 reported wanting more resources regarding best practices and teaching in a clinical setting.

263 In response to competition among PA, NP, DO and MD programs for SCPE placements,
264 the survey respondents offered recommendations such as streamlining credentialing processes
265 for students to increase efficiency of on-boarding and allowing for flexibility in the types of sites
266 that qualify for particular rotations, i.e., allowing specialty surgical practices to satisfy the
267 requirement for a general surgery SCPE (discussed further below). Other innovative
268 recommendations included allowing for some clinical competencies to be completed during the
269 didactic year, permitting interested students to complete rotations in areas like healthcare
270 administration or PA education where demand for placement is lower, and connecting with
271 community housing authorities to help find lodging for students in more rural areas to open these
272 regions to more SCPE.

273 Respondents recommended that the lack of support or permission from one’s
274 administration can be addressed by showing administrators the benefits of precepting students
275 and by learning more about why they discourage or do not allow precepting. Solutions might
276 include offering to collaborate with administrators in order to determine what changes can be
277 made to overcome these concerns and to introduce policies or by-laws that allow PAs to precept.
278 Recognition for systems or sites that are ‘student friendly’ or provide excellence in SCPE may
279 also encourage support. Survey participants also valued the conversation with healthcare system
280 administrators regarding recruitment and hiring opportunities that can come from SCPE.

281 Finally, many survey respondents lamented the lack of adequate communication between
282 PA programs and preceptors. Stakeholders reported that some programs offer little to no
283 communication with SCPE sites and preceptors once a relationship has been established and a
284 contract signed, relying on their students to pick up the communication trail and offer gratitude
285 for their preceptors' service. While students offering thanks to their preceptors is certainly
286 encouraged, survey participants expressed that preceptors need to hear from PA program faculty
287 more consistently. Preceptors need to have basic information from programs about student level
288 of education, expectations, timing and duration of SCPE, and benefits for precepting. The
289 respondents stated that this could be achieved through more consistent site visits by program
290 faculty or cultivated even further by inviting preceptors to be involved in clinical curriculum
291 development.

292 **Most Important Incentives for Precepting and Short-Term Solutions to Make Them a**
293 **Reality**

294 Another question addressed in the JTF's informal survey considered what incentives
295 might encourage more PAs to precept and how to make these incentives a reality. Several
296 overarching themes became apparent in these responses as well.

297 Increasing the amount of AAPA Category 1 CME credit offered to PA preceptors was
298 one of the most common suggestions. Currently, two AAPA Category 1 CME credits can be
299 earned weekly for every PA student precepted. A limit of 20 Category 1 CME credits can be
300 earned per calendar year, contributing to the minimum requirement of 50 Category 1 CME
301 credits every two years. This increase in CME value might incentivize more PAs to take PA
302 students for SCPE. Alternatively, developing a system of PAs applying directly to AAPA for
303 Category 1 CME credits, with programs only providing documentation of preceptor contact time
304 with students, might streamline the process for precepting PAs and programs.

305 Compensation, in various forms, proved to be a top recommendation. Some forms
306 mentioned include financial compensation, discounts on AAPA membership, products, or
307 conferences, loan repayment, tax credits, and reimbursement for productivity coverage and
308 teaching. The Joint Report notes that the compensation per student per rotation for the programs
309 that provide financial incentives is \$125 per student (1). New data from PAEA's 2016 Program
310 Survey indicates that 35.4% of accredited PA programs now pay for clinical sites, representing a
311 13.1% increase from 2013. Clinical sites cost programs an average of \$232 per week (21).

312 However, not all programs are able to pay for SCPE due to budgetary restraints; thus, this
313 remains an area of much debate (21). It was suggested that AAPA and PAEA follow the
314 utilization rates for tax incentive programs approved in Georgia, Colorado, and Maryland, to
315 determine if such programs are a powerful incentive and warrant promotion in other states.

316 Stakeholders valued adjunct faculty status and inclusion in other program benefits for
317 preceptors, such as UpToDate access, research opportunities, faculty engagement, curriculum
318 involvement, or access to library resources. They also valued gestures of recognition and
319 gratitude. Examples include thank you notes from a student or program; recognition from one's
320 administration, state, or program; Preceptor of the Year awards; a PA program-sponsored lunch
321 for a preceptor's office; and local media engagement.

322 Finally, many healthcare systems, clinics and practices use precepting as a recruitment
323 tool for new providers. This is beneficial both to the student and the preceptor, as the student has
324 the possibility of receiving a job offer from a clinical site, while preceptors can use that time as
325 an informal interview process and begin to orient the student to the specifics of their practice or
326 hospital.

327 **Long-Term Solutions**

328 A final question asked stakeholders about long-term solutions to increase SCPE.
329 Overarching themes regarding long-term solutions include collaboration, value, and innovation.

330 PAEA has called for collaboration between programs, preceptors, and constituent
331 organizations in the recruitment, retention, and sharing of SCPE (22). Among recommendations
332 from stakeholders was the idea to share SCPE sites in order to develop a national database with
333 the potential to distribute student placement nationwide recognizing that there may be issues
334 relating to contractual agreements between PA programs and clinical sites as well as federal
335 legislation to be considered. In turn, this program could be utilized as a workforce pipeline for
336 PAs by training PA students in communities with underserved patient populations, enabling new
337 PAs to effectively address healthcare shortages. In order to ensure proper implementation of such
338 a system inter-organization cooperation is paramount.

339 The value of precepting PA students can also be emphasized through a paradigm shift in
340 the way precepting is marketed to the healthcare community, focusing on emphasizing the value
341 of precepting students. In the long term, precepting PA students offers the potential for added
342 value for health systems rather than a burden. In the stakeholder interviews, it was noted that

343 early exposure of PA students to future employers (i.e., health systems, private practices, etc.)
344 can improve patient flow, provide patient education, address patient safety issues, and help with
345 charting and medical documentation.

346 Innovation is a final long-term goal. Among core SCPE requirements, shortages are most
347 often mentioned in general surgery, pediatrics, and women's health. There is an opportunity, as
348 ARC-PA reviews current Standards, to provide some relief and flexibility in identifying sites for
349 core SCPE student placements.

350 As an example, there are barriers to clinical training in pediatrics. General pediatricians
351 have been increasingly resistant to participating in the training of PA students. In trying to
352 engage PAs in pediatrics to take on the preceptor role, we find that fewer than 3% of PAs
353 practice in pediatrics, and most of them are in sub-specialty pediatrics. Language that allows
354 some combination of specialty pediatrics with simulation, or other innovations, could provide
355 relief of perceived shortages without impacting program goals for such training.

356 Some years ago, the requirement in the *Standards* for obstetrics/gynecology experiences
357 was reframed to allow training in women's health settings. This allowed flexibility for programs
358 to meet the Standards in a broader range of settings. While these settings remain in somewhat
359 short supply, the change allowed for flexibility and innovation. This might be used as an
360 example for added flexibility in the Standards going forward.

361 An additional innovation receiving increased attention in PA education is Entrustable
362 Professional Activities (EPAs). EPAs describe 'units of work' that a student or graduate should
363 be able to perform at a certain level of education, distinct from competencies which describe
364 abilities. According to Loherty et al., EPAs "answer the question, 'What can a PA, medical
365 graduate, or medical resident be entrusted to do?'" (23) This concept has been used in medicine in
366 order to bridge the gap between skill level and preparation of medical graduates and expectations
367 of residency programs. Likewise, it may serve the same purpose in PA education to bridge a gap
368 between didactic and clinical education and between graduation and employment. It would allow
369 competency-based training, with the possibility that some students would meet program
370 educational goals more quickly. This might result, in some cases, with students progressing to
371 graduation with a requirement for less time in clinical settings while still meeting program goals.
372 It could result in the need for fewer preceptors. The potential of this concept will become clearer
373 as programs adopt EPAs and explore the impact they will have on PA education.

374 **The Unique Position of AAPA in Working Toward a Solution**

375 AAPA is the only national organization that represents PAs. With approximately 40,000
376 fellow members, AAPA is MAKING THE ORGANIZATION is uniquely positioned to
377 communicate with PAs about the value of precepting PA students. AAPA contains in its
378 membership one of the greatest networks of potential clinical educators for PA students, and its
379 relationships and advocacy efforts with employers throughout the U.S. is also a potential source
380 of growth. In addition, AAPA has an opportunity to offer PAs incentives to serve as preceptors.
381 Current incentives offered by AAPA include:

- 382 • Clinical Preceptor Recognition Program (24):
- 383 • Preceptor of the Year Award:
- 384 • Category 1 CME Credit

385 AAPA and its constituent organizations have the most robust advocacy programs on
386 behalf of PAs, at both the federal and state level. Since it is in the interest of the federal and state
387 governments to ensure that there are adequate numbers of qualified medical providers to meet
388 the healthcare needs of the nation, AAPA and its members would do well to advocate for
389 incentives for individual medical providers to precept PA students, as well as incentives for
390 employers to provide such opportunities. AAPA and PAEA are strongly encouraged to help
391 ensure the PA profession is represented in any further discussions at the federal or state levels
392 regarding state authorization agreements (NC-SARA). Addressing this issue aligns with AAPA’s
393 strategic commitments to “equip PAs for expanded opportunities in healthcare, advance the PA
394 identity, and create progressive work environments for PAs.” (25). AAPA’s values of unity and
395 teamwork reflect its commitment to work with PAEA, ARC-PA, and NCCPA to address issues
396 such as this (26).

397 **Conclusion**

398 AAPA urges clinically practicing PAs with the willingness and ability to precept PA
399 students, thus enriching their clinical education experience and ensuring the graduation of
400 competent healthcare providers. This is consistent with current AAPA policy HP-3200.3.2.

- 401 • AAPA supports working with PAEA, ARC-PA and NCCPA to communicate the benefits
402 of precepting students to PAs, patients, and employers.

- 403 • AAPA supports working with PAEA to increase the number of AAPA Category 1 CME
404 credits available to PAs who precept and simplify the CME application process for PA
405 programs.
 - 406 • AAPA supports working with PA employers to expand the range of opportunities for PA
407 students to gain clinical experience through SCPE.
 - 408 • AAPA supports suggesting modifications to the ARC-PA Standards in order to ensure
409 quality SCPE continue with increased emphasis on flexibility and innovation.
 - 410 • AAPA supports collaborating with PAEA to develop an information toolkit for PA
411 programs and preceptors to utilize concerning benefits and helpful tips for precepting.
 - 412 • AAPA supports working with PAEA to increase awareness among PA educators of the
413 additional limitation that pre-PA shadowing requirements may create for PA student
414 placement in SCPE.
 - 415 • AAPA supports working with PAEA to investigate the feasibility of developing a
416 national database of SCPE with the utilization of a CASPA-like centralized platform for
417 PA students nationwide.
 - 418 • AAPA supports the consideration of collaboration with external medical organizations to
419 look at ways to support an interprofessional, collaborative clinical training model.
- 420 Working together, the PAEA, AAPA, and all involved stakeholders can address the
421 SCPE shortage and work toward a more sustainable model of PA education through some of the
422 measures outlined above. Still, solutions are not limited to those listed in this paper. This long-
423 standing issue will require continued innovation and refinement over the course of many years.
424 A culture of collaboration among organizations, leaders, and other stakeholders within the PA
425 community benefits these efforts. In the end, PA education will continue to be a model of quality
426 and compassionate care, esteemed by the medical and patient communities alike.

427 **References**

- 428 1. ARC-PA. (2016). Program Data. Retrieved February 5, 2017, from ARC-PA:
429 <http://www.arcpa.org/accreditation/resources/program-data/> (ARC-PA (2016). Program
430 Data)
- 431 2. PA Scope of Practice. (2016). Retrieved February 24, 2017, from
432 https://www.aapa.org/wpcontent/uploads/2016/12/Issue_Brief_Scope_of_Practice.pdf.
433 (PA Scope of Practice)

- 434 3. Erikson, C., Hamann, R., Levitan, T., Pankow, S., Stanley, J., & Whatley, M. (2013).
435 Recruiting and Maintaining U.S. Clinical Training Sites: Joint Report of the 2013 Multi-
436 Discipline Clerkship/Clinical Training Site Survey. AACN, AACOM, AAMC, PAEA.
437 [http://www.paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/Recruiting-and-Maintaining-](http://www.paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/Recruiting-and-Maintaining-U.S.-ClinicalTraining-Sites.pdf)
438 [U.S.-ClinicalTraining-Sites.pdf](http://www.paeaonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/Recruiting-and-Maintaining-U.S.-ClinicalTraining-Sites.pdf)
- 439 4. Herrick, A., & Pearl, J. M. (2015). Rotation shortages in physician assistant education.
440 *Journal of the American Academy of Physician Assistants*, 28(11), 1. (Herrick)
- 441 5. 2015 Statistical Profile of Certified Physician Assistants. Retrieved March 10, 2017, from
442 NCCPA:
443 [http://www.nccpa.net/Uploads/docs/2015StatisticalProfileofCertifiedPhysicianAssistants.](http://www.nccpa.net/Uploads/docs/2015StatisticalProfileofCertifiedPhysicianAssistants.pdf)
444 [pdf](http://www.nccpa.net/Uploads/docs/2015StatisticalProfileofCertifiedPhysicianAssistants.pdf) (2015 Statistical Profile of Certified Physician Assistants)
- 445 6. ARC-PA. (2016). Program Data. Retrieved March 31, 2022, from ARC-PA:
446 <http://www.arc-pa.org/accreditation/program-data/> (ARC-PA (2022). Program Data)
- 447 7. PAEA. (2015). The Three "C"s of Clinical Education: Courtesy, Communication &
448 Collaboration.
449 [http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=b](http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=buffer1ac8d&utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer)
450 [uffer1ac8d &utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer](http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=buffer1ac8d&utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer)
451 (PAEA, 2015, Three “Cs”)
- 452 8. ARC-PA. (2017). Mission, Philosophy, & Goals. Retrieved February 5, 2017, from ARC-
453 PA: <http://www.arc-pa.org/about/mission-philosophy-goals/>
- 454 9. Sturman, N., Rego, P., Dick, M. (2011). Rewards, costs and challenges: the general
455 practitioner’s experience of teaching medical students. *Medical Education*, 45(7), 722-
456 730. (Sturman)
- 457 10. Berger, T., Ander, D., Terrell, M., Berle, D. (2004). The impact of the demand for
458 clinical productivity on student teaching in academic emergency departments. *Academic*
459 *Emergency Medicine*, 11(12), 1364-1367. (Berger)
- 460 11. Baldor, R., Brooks, W., Warfield, M., O’shea, K. (2001). A survey of primary care
461 physicians’ perceptions and needs regarding the precepting of medical students in their
462 offices. *Medical Education*, 35(8), 789-795. (Baldor)
- 463 12. Association of American Medical Colleges. Total Enrollment by U.S. Medical School
464 and Sex, 2011-2012 through 2015-2016. (2015, December 4). Retrieved February 21,

- 465 2016, from <https://www.aamc.org/download/321526/data/factstableb1-2.pdf> (Association
466 of American Medical Colleges, 2015)
- 467 13. Fang, D., Li, Y., Arietti, R., & Trautman, D.E. (2015) 2014-2015 Enrollment and
468 Graduations in Baccalaureate and Graduate Programs in Nursing. Washington DC:
469 AACN. (Fang, 2015)
- 470 14. PAEA. (2006). Twenty-Second Annual Report on Physician Assistant Educational
471 Programs in the United States, 2005-2006.
472 <http://www.paeaonline.org/index.php?ht=a/GetDocumentAction/i/3522> (PAEA, 2006)
- 473 15. PAEA Program Directory. (2016). Retrieved February 5, 2017, from
474 <http://directory.paeaonline.org/> (PAEA Program Directory)
- 475 16. AACN; AACON; AACP; AACPM; AAMC; ASAHP; ASCO. (2015). Letter on State
476 Authorization. AAMC:
477 <https://www.aamc.org/download/431130/data/jointhealthprofessionseducationassociation>
478 [sletteronstateauthori.pdf](https://www.aamc.org/download/431130/data/jointhealthprofessionseducationassociation) (AACN; AACON; AACP; AACPM; AAMC; ASAHP; ASCO.
479 (2015)
- 480 17. National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements. (n.d.). Retrieved
481 February 21, 2017, from <http://nc-sara.org/sara-states-institution> (National Council for
482 State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements)
- 483 18. Shultz, C. G., & Holmstrom, H. L. (2015). The Use of Medical Scribes in Health Care
484 Settings: A Systematic Review and Future Directions. *The Journal of the American*
485 *Board of Family Medicine*, 28(3), 371-381. doi:10.3122/jabfm.2015.03.140224 (Shultz,
486 C. G., & Holmstrom, H. L.)
- 487 19. Liaison Committee on Medical Education. Functions and Structure of a Medical School:
488 Standards for Accreditation of Medical Education Programs Leading to the MD Degree.
489 Standards, Publications, & Notification Forms. [http://lcme.org/wp-](http://lcme.org/wp-content/uploads/filebase/standards/2017-18_Functions-and-Structure_2016-09-20.docx)
490 [content/uploads/filebase/standards/2017-18_Functions-and-Structure_2016-09-20.docx](http://lcme.org/wp-content/uploads/filebase/standards/2017-18_Functions-and-Structure_2016-09-20.docx).
491 Published March 2016. Accessed March 12, 2017.
- 492 20. Category 1 CME for Preceptors. (2016, April). Retrieved February 17, 2017, from
493 [https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Category-1-CME-for-Preceptors-](https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Category-1-CME-for-Preceptors-Guide.pdf)
494 [Guide.pdf](https://www.aapa.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Category-1-CME-for-Preceptors-Guide.pdf) (Cat 1 CME for Preceptors)

- 495 21. Stakeholder Meeting Addresses Shortage of Clinical Training Sites. (2017, March 06).
496 Retrieved March 09, 2017, from [http://paeaonline.org/stakeholder-meeting-addresses-](http://paeaonline.org/stakeholder-meeting-addresses-shortage-of-clinicaltraining-sites/)
497 [shortage-of-clinicaltraining-sites/](http://paeaonline.org/stakeholder-meeting-addresses-shortage-of-clinicaltraining-sites/) (Stakeholder Meeting Addresses Shortage of Clinical
498 Training Sites).
- 499 22. PAEA. (2015). The Three "C"s of Clinical Education: Courtesy, Communication &
500 Collaboration.
501 [http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=b](http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=buffer1ac8d&utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer)
502 [uffer1ac8d &utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer](http://www.paeaonline.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/09/3CIssueBrief.pdf?utm_content=buffer1ac8d&utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter.com&utm_campaign=buffer)
503 (PAEA, 2015, Three “Cs”)
- 504 23. Lohenry, K. C., Brenneman, A., Goldgar, C., Hills, K. J., VanderMeulen, S. P., Lane, S.,
505 . . . Fletcher, S. (2017, March). Entrustable Professional Activities: A New Direction for
506 PA Education? JPAE, 28(1).
- 507 24. AAPA. (2016). Clinical Preceptor Recognition Program. Retrieved February 5, 2017,
508 from AAPA: [https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-](https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-recognition-program/)
509 [recognition-program/](https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-recognition-program/) (AAPA, Clinical Preceptor Recognition Program)
- 510 25. PA Vision 2020: AAPA Strategic Plan 2016-2020. (n.d.). Retrieved February 6, 2017,
511 from <https://www.aapa.org/strategicplan/> (PA Vision 2020)
- 512 26. AAPA. (2016). About AAPA. Retrieved February 5, 2017, from AAPA: AAPA. (2016).
513 Clinical Preceptor Recognition Program. Retrieved February 5, 2017, from AAPA:
514 [https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-recognition-](https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-recognition-program/)
515 [program/](https://www.aapa.org/career/leadership-opportunities/clinical-preceptor-recognition-program/) (AAPA. (2016). About AAPA)

1 **2022-B-05-OH** **Identifying and Cultivating CORE Leadership Skills for PAs**

2
3 2022-B-05 Resolved

4
5 AAPA strongly encourages PAs to become active leaders in administrative roles of their
6 practice. To enhance the preparation of future PA Administrators, AAPA shall create a
7 task force to identify CORE leadership skills and competencies required for entering an
8 administrative role and develop learning modules containing such skills to be available as
9 part of PA’s continual leadership development.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 For over 15 years, AAPA has partnered with healthcare systems to offer conferences for PAs
13 interested or participating in administrative management. (ELC, CCHS Executive Management
14 meetings, Wake Forest, ASU, etc.).

15
16 AAPA strongly believes that PAs should be in management and administrative positions. And to
17 this belief, AAPA has offered great executive leadership conferences.

18
19 Yet, each of these conferences had a wide level of experiences among the attendees. Some had
20 no experience and were just beginning to be interested in management and others had years’
21 experience and found some of the topics to be basic.

22
23 And although we have offered great topics, the actual CORE skills required to be comfortable
24 within an administrative position still eludes most PAs.

25
26 CORE skills such as “how to facilitate a meeting”, “presenting at the Executive Board”,
27 “business plans for beginners”, “budgets for beginners”, “succession planning”, “understanding
28 and using dashboards” are usually not topics in an executive conference. The task force will:
29 first, need to identify all skills required and then cultivated each skill into a module for learning
30 and for cultivating competency. This task force will also identify resources for enhancing skills
31 in administration: such as Toast Masters and TED talks.

32
33 By creating modules with step-by-step learning on these topics, PAs who are interested in
34 advancing into administration can access these and begin their management journey while also
35 taking more formal educational activities: MBA, MHA, Doctorates, and ELC conferences.

36
37 **Related AAPA Policy**

38 HP-3400.2.4

39 AAPA shall promote the PA profession to hospital administrators, senior executives, and other
40 healthcare leaders as critical to delivering high quality, safe, team based patient-centered care
41 that improves patient access, patient experience and quality outcomes across the healthcare
42 continuum.

43 *[Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, amended 2010, 2015, 2020]*

44
45 HP-3400.3

46 AAPA encourages all healthcare accreditation organizations to recognize, support and endorse

47 the role of PAs in every healthcare facility they accredit and strongly encourages those
48 organizations to include PAs in their accreditation language.
49 *[Adopted 2019]*

50

51 **Possible Negative Implications**

52 None

53

54 **Financial Impact**

55 Module creation may incur expense. Volunteers will create content. Creating the task force will
56 incur expenses.

57

58 **Attestation**

59 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
60 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

61

62 **Signature**

63 Michell McDiffett

64 President, OAPA

65

66 **Contact for the Resolution**

67 Josanne K. Pagel

68 Delegate, OAPA

69 pagelrosa@aol.com

1 **2022-B-06-GRPA** **Replacement Policy for the Importance of PAs in Executive**
2 **Leadership Policy Paper**

3
4 2022-B-06 Resolved

5
6 AAPA supports life-long learning and professional development for PAs that will
7 enhance advancement opportunities in senior and executive leadership roles. The
8 profession encourages all PAs that are interested in executive leadership to seek
9 educational opportunities that will augment the strong PA clinical foundation and provide
10 future opportunities to advance the profession and improve patient-care systems.

11
12 **Rationale/Justification**

13 With GRPA and PAAMS consensus, the policy paper titled *The Importance of PAs in Executive*
14 *Leadership* (paper on page 299) is being recommended for expiration. PAs now serve in
15 leadership roles at many levels and a specific policy paper is no longer felt necessary. The above
16 language is recommended as a replacement policy to simplify the AAPA position on the support,
17 role and contributions of PAs serving in Executive Leadership in healthcare.

18
19 **Related AAPA Policy**

20 HP-3300.2.0 Non-Clinical

21
22 HP-3300.2.1

23 AAPA values the involvement of PAs in AAPA who, although not practicing clinically, remain
24 involved in positions related to healthcare delivery, including, but not limited to, health
25 professional education, healthcare administration, healthcare policy or regulation, or serving in
26 an elected capacity in government.

27 *[Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, 2021]*

28
29 HP-3300.2.2

30 AAPA encourages PAs to seek election to federal, state, and local office.

31 *[Adopted 2012, amended 2017]*

32
33 HP-3300.2.3

34 AAPA recognizes and encourages the active participation of PAs in policy making,
35 administration, government affairs, research, and other non-clinical roles.

36 *[Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, 2010, 2015, 2020]*

37
38 **Possible Negative Implications**

39 None

40
41 **Financial Impact**

42 None

43

44 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

45 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

46 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

47 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-B-07-OH** **Development of Transition to Practice Programs/Onboarding**
2 **Templates**

3
4 2022-B-07 Resolved

5
6 AAPA should create a task force to develop a model Transition to Practice program
7 template to assist healthcare systems and practices to successfully onboard their newly
8 hired graduate PAs and to assist with existing PA staff who want to change specialties
9 and may require some additional onboarding and training.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 TTP is NOT a residency program.

13
14 Usually, residencies are open to any and all providers throughout the US. A health system may
15 offer a residency in a specific service in which they shine. Attendees to the residency program do
16 not tend to stay within that specific health system unless there are offers to do so. A TTP
17 program is provided by the health system who is hiring the provider into their system as
18 permanent employment. They usually are given a full salary and benefits and encouraged to be
19 involved in all employment activities to enhance their onboarding.

20
21 Definitions and differences:

22
23 *ONBOARDING*

24 *The act or process of orienting and training a new employee.*

25
26 *TRANSITION TO PRACTICE*

27 *A standardized system wide onboarding for all new graduate PA who have been hired as fully*
28 *credentialed and privileged employees. Runs for about a year and is designed to ease a PA*
29 *provider from academia to patient care. Designed to increase retention of the new employee,*
30 *acclimating them to the health system while ramping up their skill levels. Integrates them into*
31 *every aspect of the health system.*

32
33 *ORIENTATION:*

34 *To acquaint with existing situation or environment*

35 *To direct towards the interests of a particular group*

36
37 *RESIDENCY:*

38 *A program of training in a specific specialty/service, offered to licensed providers. Usually lasts*
39 *a year and does not guarantee continued employment at the facility of training. Facility may hire*
40 *them permanently if have open positions, most return to their home systems.*

41
42 Many health systems just orient newly hired PA graduates in a 90 day probation period. Most
43 times, expecting the new hire to carry a full patient load at the end of that 90 days. This can set
44 the newly hired graduate up for failure and often times leads to the PA leaving the system. This
45 exodus from the system is costly at times up to \$250,000 in investing the time to onboard.

47 With a transition to practice program, the new graduate is mentored for an extended period of
48 time, usually up to a year. This mentoring includes hands on trainings, lectures and case studies
49 all while becoming more and more comfortable and competent in patient care.

50
51 The new Graduate is not given a full schedule of patients during this time, but instead it scaled
52 up throughout the first year according to their skill level.

53
54 The TTP program is specifically designed to assist newly hired employees' success in their first
55 year of employment.

56
57 A successful TTP program has been shown to increase retention of newly hired PAs,
58 enhancement of quickly obtained competencies and increased engagement of the PA employee.

59
60 With AAPA strategic vision involving OTP for all PAs, each health system and constituent
61 chapter will be tasked with explaining how a new graduate can be competent to see patients with
62 full autonomy. A transition to practice program answers this concern.

63

64 **Related AAPA Policy**

65 HP-3400.2.4

66 AAPA shall promote the PA profession to hospital administrators, senior executives, and other
67 healthcare leaders as critical to delivering high quality, safe, team based patient-centered care
68 that improves patient access, patient experience and quality outcomes across the healthcare
69 continuum.

70 *[Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2005, amended 2010, 2015, 2020]*

71

72 HP-3400.3

73 AAPA encourages all healthcare accreditation organizations to recognize, support and endorse
74 the role of PAs in every healthcare facility they accredit and strongly encourages those
75 organizations to include PAs in their accreditation language.

76 *[Adopted 2019]*

77

78 **Possible Negative Implications**

79 None

80

81 **Financial Impact**

82 Template creation may incur expense. Volunteers will create content. Creating the task force
83 incurs expenses.

84

85 **Attestation**

86 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
87 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

88

89 **Signature**

90 Michell McDiffett

91 President, OAPA

92

93 **Contact for the Resolution**

94 Josanne K. Pagel

95 Delegate, OAPA

96 pagelrosa@aol.com

1 **2022-B-08-HOTP** **Reproductive Healthcare Restrictions**

2
3 2022-B-08 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HX-4600.6.1 as follows:

6
7 AAPA opposes **RESTRICTIONS OR** attempts to restrict the availability of reproductive
8 healthcare.

9
10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 Since this policy was originally adopted, there have been restrictions placed on the availability of
12 reproductive healthcare, for example, in 2021 in Texas with SB 8. This law both ban abortions
13 after 6 weeks of pregnancy as well as allows individuals to sue others participating in obtaining
14 or providing abortions. Abortions are a safe and essential part of reproductive healthcare.

15
16 Aligning with the statement from The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists,

17
18 SB8 will dissuade clinicians in the state of Texas from providing patients with the
19 medical care that they need and will clearly violate the patient-physician relationship.
20 Clinicians should be able to provide patient-centered, evidence-based care and counsel,
21 and patients should be able to access the care and information they need without fear of
22 retribution. Such legislative interference will ultimately discourage compassionate,
23 skilled clinicians from practicing in the state of Texas, further compromising patient
24 access to care.

25
26 This will impair individual’s access to safe healthcare, and thus, endangering patients. The
27 previous statement is outdated due to these restrictions that are being sustained by the courts.
28 Whether or not this law continues to be upheld by the court system, the policy needs to be
29 expanded for future protection from successful restrictions.

30
31 “ACLU News & Commentary.” *American Civil Liberties Union*,
32 [https://www.aclu.org/news/reproductive-freedom/heres-what-to-know-about-texas-radical-new-](https://www.aclu.org/news/reproductive-freedom/heres-what-to-know-about-texas-radical-new-abortion-ban/)
33 [abortion-ban/](https://www.aclu.org/news/reproductive-freedom/heres-what-to-know-about-texas-radical-new-abortion-ban/)

34
35 “Statement on Texas SB8.” *ACOG*, [https://www.acog.org/news/news-](https://www.acog.org/news/news-releases/2021/09/statement-on-texas-sb8)
36 [releases/2021/09/statement-on-texas-sb8.](https://www.acog.org/news/news-releases/2021/09/statement-on-texas-sb8)

37
38 “Texas SB8: 2021-2022: 87th Legislature.” *LegiScan*, [https://legiscan.com/TX/text/SB8/2021.](https://legiscan.com/TX/text/SB8/2021)

39
40 **Related AAPA Policy**

41 HX-4600.6.4
42 AAPA supports equitable and confidential access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive
43 health information and services, to include family planning and birth control options, that are
44 evidence-based, developmentally appropriate, culturally sensitive, and available in a telehealth
45 capacity when face to face
46 care is not optimal.
47 *[Adopted 1983, reaffirmed 1990, 1995, 1999, 2005, 2010, 2015, amended 2020]*
48

49 HX-4600.6.5
50 AAPA believes all PAs should advocate for and promote evidence-based reproductive and
51 sexual health interventions in order to prevent unintended pregnancies and sexually transmitted
52 infections. AAPA should advocate to ensure that reproductive and sexual health promotion and
53 preventive interventions are available via telehealth technology.
54 *[Adopted 2005, reaffirmed 2010, amended 2015, 2021]*
55

56 HP-3700.1.2
57 *Guidelines for Ethical Conduct for the PA Profession* (paper on page 191)
58 *[Adopted 2000, reaffirmed 2013, amended 2004, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2018]*
59

60 p.197 Reproductive Decision Making
61 “Patients have a right to access the full range of reproductive healthcare services,
62 including fertility treatments, contraception, sterilization, and abortion. PAs have an
63 ethical obligation to provide balanced and unbiased clinical information about
64 reproductive healthcare. When the PA's personal values conflict with providing full
65 disclosure or providing certain services such as sterilization or abortion, the PA need not
66 become involved in that aspect of the patient's care. By referring the patient to a qualified
67 provider who is willing to discuss and facilitate all treatment options, the PA fulfills their
68 ethical obligation to ensure the patient’s access to all legal options.”
69

70 **Possible Negative Implications**

71 None
72

73 **Financial Impact**

74 None
75

76 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

77 Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C
78 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public
79 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

5
6 Amend policy HX-4200.1.5 as follows:

7
8 AAPA endorses exclusive breast OR CHEST feeding ~~when possible,~~ for about the first 6
9 months of life. CONTINUED BREAST/CHEST FEEDING (ALONG WITH
10 COMPLEMENTARY FOOD INTRODUCTION) UNLESS MEDICALLY
11 CONTRAINDICATED, IS RECOMMENDED FOR AT LEAST THE FIRST YEAR OF
12 THE INFANT’S LIFE AND THEN AS MUTUALLY DESIRED BY THE PARENT
13 AND INFANT. ~~followed by breastfeeding with complementary food introduction until at
14 least 12 months of age.~~

15
16 **Rationale/Justification**

17 The proposed amendment aligns with American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) and American
18 Academy of Family Physician (AAFP) and the Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine (ABM)
19 policy statements addressing breastfeeding and the use human milk 1, 2,3. In addition, the
20 recommendation includes omission of the language “when possible” as this expression is not
21 defined nor is it clear who determines what is possible. This resolution has language similar to
22 AAP and other professional medical organizations, is more patient-centered and supportive of
23 mother-infant preferences.

24
25 The recommendation to support breastfeeding is data driven, and the previously submitted
26 wording enforces the current statement from AAP on breastfeeding which reads: "The AAP
27 reaffirms its recommendation of exclusive breastfeeding for about 6 months, followed by
28 continued breastfeeding as complementary foods are introduced, with continuation of
29 breastfeeding for 1 year or longer as mutually desired by mother and infant."

30
31 In making these changes, consideration of families who are unable to provide human milk
32 because of a medical contraindication is respected.

33
34 We aim to address gender neutrality by adding in chest feeding, which is acceptable language
35 and referenced by the La Leche League in support of a term used by many transmasculine and
36 non-binary parents to describe how they feed and nurture their children from their bodies. We
37 also removed the term mother and replaced with “parent”.

38
39 The World Health Organization advocates for exclusive breastfeeding for 6 months has many
40 benefits for the infant and mother. Longer durations of breastfeeding also contribute to the health
41 and well-being of mothers: it reduces the risk of ovarian and breast cancer and helps space
42 pregnancies—exclusive breastfeeding of babies under 6 months has a hormonal effect which often
43 induces a lack of menstruation. Another important benefit of breastfeeding is protection against
44 gastrointestinal infections which is observed not only in developing but also industrialized
45 countries 4.

47 The resolution was reviewed by the Association of PAs in Obstetrics & Gynecology, Society for
48 PAs in Pediatrics and LGBT PA Caucus.

49

50 **Related AAPA Policy**

51 HX-4200.1.1

52 AAPA endorses the use of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' report Healthy
53 People and its subsequent initiatives which serve as a guide to improve the health of the nation.
54 All PAs should become familiar with the goals and objectives of Healthy People initiatives to
55 improve health promotion, health equity, and disease prevention in their communities.

56 [Adopted 2002, amended 2007, 2012, reaffirmed 2017]

57

58 HX-4200.1.4

59 AAPA recognizes the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendations as unique and
60 innovative in the field of preventive medicine and supports their utilization as one resource in the
61 practice of preventive medicine.

62 [Adopted 1991, reaffirmed 1996, 2001, 2004, 2009, 2014, 2019]

63

64 **Possible Negative Implications**

65 None

66

67 **Financial Impact**

68 None

69

70 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

71 Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C

72 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public

73 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

74

75 **References**

76 1. Eidelman, A. et al Breastfeeding and the Use of Human Milk Pediatrics (2012) 129 (3):
77 e827–e841 [https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/129/3/e827/31785/Breastfeeding-and-](https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/129/3/e827/31785/Breastfeeding-and-the-Use-of-Human-Milk)
78 [the-Use-of-Human-Milk](https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/129/3/e827/31785/Breastfeeding-and-the-Use-of-Human-Milk)

79

80 2. American Academy of Family Physicians. Breastfeeding, Family Physicians Supporting
81 (Position Paper). Am Fam Physician. 2015 Jan 1;91(1):56-57
82 <https://www.aafp.org/afp/2015/0101/afp20150101p56.pdf>

83

84 3. Chantry, CJ, Eglash A, Labbock, M. ABM Position on Breastfeeding—Revised 2015
85 Breastfeeding Medicine, Volume 10, Number 9, 2015
86 <https://www.bfmed.org/assets/DOCUMENTS/abm-position-breastfeeding.pdf>

87

88 4. World Health Organization. Infant and young child feeding (Fact sheet N°342, Updated
89 February 2014). [https://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/infant-and-young-child-](https://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/infant-and-young-child-feeding)
90 [feeding](https://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/infant-and-young-child-feeding)

4
5 AAPA supports the legislation and the use of safety-related labeling for button/coin
6 batteries and more secure closure of compartments of products containing a button/coin
7 battery.

8
9 Furthermore, AAPA encourages the incorporation of education on the recognition of
10 symptoms and treatment guidelines to current didactic curriculum of PA programs and
11 continuing medical education for practicing PAs.

12
13 **Rationale/Justification**

14 Each year in the United States, more than 2800 children are treated in the ER after ingesting
15 button battery (safekids.org). According to a recent report from the U.S. Consumer Product
16 Safety Commission, ER-treated injuries related to button batteries rose by 93% among young
17 children (ages 5 to 9) in 2020. Button battery ingestions result in significant morbidity and
18 mortality in children before, during, and even after removal¹. Serious and fatal complications
19 include but are not limited to esophageal injuries, pneumothorax, aspiration pneumonia, vocal
20 cord paralysis, and esophago-tracheal fistula². Unfortunately, diagnosis and management can
21 become delayed due to clinical presentation of vague symptoms and often unknown history of
22 ingestion³. This calls for support of legislations such as [Reese’s Law](#) to direct the Consumer
23 Product Safety Commission to create safety standards that prevent accidental ingestion of button
24 batteries in children ages six and younger.

25
26 These safety standards call for the Consumer Product Safety Commission to:

- 27 • Create performance standards requiring the compartments of a consumer product
- 28 containing button cell or coin batteries to be secured in order to prevent access by
- 29 children who are six years of age or younger.
- 30 • Require warning labels in literature accompanying the product, on the packaging, and
- 31 directly on the product when practical so it is visible.
- 32 • Require warning labels to clearly identify the hazard of ingestion.
- 33 • Require warning labels that instruct consumers to keep new and used batteries out of the
- 34 reach of children, and to seek immediate medical attention if a battery is ingested.

35
36 As PAs, we need to quickly recognize and appropriately manage button/coin battery ingestions
37 and aspirations to prevent severe complications that may arise from prolonged exposure.

38 Therefore, AAPA encourages incorporating education on recognition of symptoms and treatment
39 guidelines.

40
41 With more awareness of the issue, education on prevention, mitigation of complication, and
42 legislations on the labeling of the product, we expect to increase recognition of the injury
43 patterns associated with button/coin battery ingestion, increase provider competency in
44 management and treatment, and reduce morbidity and mortality from button/coin battery
45 ingestion.

46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90

Related AAPA Policy

HX-4300.1.1

AAPA encourages and supports accurate and appropriate labeling of foods, dietary supplements, herbal preparations, over-the-counter and prescription medications, cosmetics, and personal care products that clearly illustrate ingredients, potential health hazards and adverse reactions, indications for usage, and contraindications. For those products not regulated by the FDA, AAPA strongly encourages manufacturers to provide consumers with information on the quality of a product and to be in compliance with the United States Pharmacopeia Standards
[Adopted 1982, reaffirmed 1990, 1995, 2009, 2014, amended 2000, 2004, 2019]

HX-4600.7.6

AAPA supports labeling and child-proof packaging of cannabinoids and cannabinoid related products and that limits advertising to adolescents
[Adopted 2016, amended 2021]

Possible Negative Implications

Button/coin battery manufacturers may argue against this policy because of the increased costs associated with additional labeling and product management. However, the benefit outweighs the cost associated with lawsuits from accidental button/coin battery ingestion.

Financial Impact

None

Signature & Contact for the Resolution.

Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C
Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public
tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

Co-sponsors

PAs for Women Empowerment
Texas Academy of PAs

References

1. Hoagland MA, Ing RJ, Jatana KR, Jacobs IN, Chatterjee D. Anesthetic Implications of the New Guidelines for Button Battery Ingestion in Children. *Anesth Analg.* 2020 Mar;130(3):665-672. doi: 10.1213/ANE.0000000000004029. PMID: 30829672.
2. Krom H, Visser M, Hulst JM, Wolters VM, Van den Neucker AM, de Meij T, van der Doef HPJ, Norbruis OF, Benninga MA, Smit MJM, Kindermann A. Serious complications after button battery ingestion in children. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2018 Jul;177(7):1063-1070. doi: 10.1007/s00431-018-3154-6. Epub 2018 May 2. PMID: 29717359; PMCID: PMC5997112.

- 91 3. Sethia R, Gibbs H, Jacobs IN, Reilly JS, Rhoades K, Jatana KR. Current management of
92 button battery injuries. *Laryngoscope Investig Otolaryngol*. 2021 Apr 15;6(3):549-563.
93 doi: 10.1002/lio2.535. PMID: 34195377; PMCID: PMC8223456.
94
- 95 4. United States Consumer Product Safety Commission, Hospital Emergency Room
96 Treatment for Some Product-Related Injuries Rose During the Pandemic, Even as Overall
97 ER Visits Dropped Press Release, March 2021, [https://www.cpsc.gov/Newsroom/News-
98 Releases/2021/Hospital-Emergency-Room-Treatment-for-Some-Product-Related-
99 Injuries-Rose-During-the-Pandemic-Even-as-Overall-ER-Visits-Dropped](https://www.cpsc.gov/Newsroom/News-Releases/2021/Hospital-Emergency-Room-Treatment-for-Some-Product-Related-Injuries-Rose-During-the-Pandemic-Even-as-Overall-ER-Visits-Dropped)
- 100 5. SafeKids battery safety tips https://www.safekids.org/safetytips/field_risks/batteries
101

1 **2022-B-11-HOTP**

**Cannabinoids
(Referred 2021-C-24)**

2
3
4 2022-B-11

Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HX-4600.7.3 as follows:

7
8 APA supports continued education programs and public health based strategies relating
9 to the abuse of ~~marijuana~~ **CANNABINOIDS** and addressing and reducing the use of
10 ~~marijuana~~ **CANNABINOIDS**.

11
12 APA supports public health-based strategies; **AND LOCAL LEGISLATION**, instead
13 **IN LIEU** of incarceration, when dealing with persons in possession of ~~marijuana~~ **NON-**
14 **MEDICAL USE CANNABINOIDS**.

15
16 **Rationale/Justification**

17 Choosing to replace the term “marijuana” with cannabinoids for two reasons primarily:

- 18 1) The Mexican term 'marijuana' is frequently used in referring to cannabis leaves or other crude
19 plant material in many countries.
20 2) Cannabinoids are a group of substances found in the cannabis plant. Including THC and CBD.

21
22 Thirty-one states and the District of Columbia have decriminalized the possession of small
23 amounts of marijuana for personal consumption. In these states, possession is treated as a civil or
24 local infraction (or a minor misdemeanor with no jail time), instead of a crime. Eighteen states
25 have legalized medical marijuana along with D.C., Guam, Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands.
26 Medical marijuana is not FDA approved but can be sold in dispensaries. In addition, several
27 states are trying to balance regulating a legal marijuana market for adults while preventing access
28 by children. This includes requiring identification checks at dispensaries, prohibiting anyone
29 under age 21 inside dispensaries, requiring child-resistant packaging of cannabis products and
30 prohibiting the use of marijuana in public.

31
32 Policy words and phrasing discussed with and agreed upon by the Society of PAs in Addiction
33 Medicine.

34
35 **Resources**

36 <https://www.ncsl.org/bookstore/state-legislatures-magazine/marijuana-deep-dive.aspx>

37 <https://www.britannica.com/plant/cannabis-plant>

38 <https://www.fda.gov/news-events/public-health-focus/fda-regulation-cannabis-and-cannabis-derived-products-including-cannabidiol-cbd#whatare>

39 <https://www.who.int/teams/mental-health-and-substance-use/alcohol-drugs-and-addictive-behaviours/drugs-psychoactive/cannabis>

40 <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/cannabis-marijuana-and-cannabinoids-what-you-need-to-know>

41
42 UpToDate: Cannabis (marijuana: Acute Intoxication, Accessed 1/3/2021

43
44
45 **Related AAPA Policy**

46 HX-4600.7.1
47 AAPA believes that additional clinical research should be conducted on the therapeutic value
48 and efficacy and safety of cannabinoids. AAPA urges that the status of cannabinoids as a federal
49 Schedule I controlled substance be reviewed to facilitate and allow the conducting of clinical
50 research.

51 *[Adopted 2009, reaffirmed 2014, amended 2016, 2021]*

52
53 HX-4600.7.2

54 AAPA recommends that in any state where medical cannabinoids laws exist, PAs are included as
55 healthcare providers that can authorize or recommend the use of cannabinoids for patients.
56 AAPA believes effective patient care requires the free and unfettered exchange of information on
57 treatment options and that discussion of cannabinoids as an option between PAs and patients
58 should not subject either party to criminal sanctions.

59 *[Adopted 2016, amended 2021]*

60
61 HX-4600.7.3

62 AAPA supports continued education programs and public health based strategies relating to the
63 abuse of marijuana and addressing and reducing the use of marijuana.

64 AAPA supports public health based strategies, instead of incarceration, when dealing with
65 persons in possession of marijuana.

66 *[Adopted 2016]*

67
68 HX-4600.7.4

69 AAPA discourages the use of cannabinoids by persons who are planning to become pregnant, are
70 pregnant, or breastfeeding and shall treat and counsel on cessation of cannabinoids.

71 *[Adopted 2016, amended 2021]*

72
73 HX-4600.7.5

74 AAPA discourages the non-medical use of cannabinoids by those persons under the age of 21
75 and discourages the non-medical use of cannabinoids by adults who are in the presence of
76 persons under the age of 21.

77 *[Adopted 2016, amended 2021]*

78
79 HX-4600.7.6

80 AAPA supports labeling and child-proof packaging of cannabinoids and cannabinoid related
81 products and that limits advertising to adolescents.

82 *[Adopted 2016, amended 2021]*

83
84 **Possible Negative Implications**

85 As accessibility increases, so does the potential for overuse and abuse by pediatric, adolescent
86 and expectant parents.

87
88 **Financial Impact**

89 None

90

91 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**
92 Tara J. Mahan, PA-C
93 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public
94 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

1 **2022-B-12- HOTP** **False or Deceptive Healthcare Advertising**

2

3 2022-B-12 Resolved

4

5 Amend the policy paper entitled *False or Deceptive Healthcare Advertising*.

6 [See policy paper.](#)

7

8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 Overall, this paper exists to condemn false counseling of healthcare information as well as the
10 promotion of improper qualifications and unsupported medical treatments. Some of the examples
11 originally included in the paper are outdated; this is something that will continue to occur with
12 time depending on current practices and continued advancements. Rather than having to update it
13 with relevant examples every five years for review, removing the examples can keep the paper
14 pertinent continuously.

15

16 **Related AAPA Policy**

17 HP-3300.2.8.1

18 AAPA believes Direct to Consumer Advertising (DTCA) that is presented in a responsible and
19 ethical manner may be of some value to patients. Such information should be scientifically
20 substantiated, accurately presented, and free of bias and false or misleading claims. DTCA and
21 marketing of pharmaceuticals, medical devices, surgical procedures, and consumer-ordered
22 diagnostic testing may create significant patient safety concerns if it leads patients to seek
23 healthcare solutions without consulting with a qualified healthcare professional.

24

25 PAs should:

- 26 • maintain objectivity regarding advertised pharmaceuticals, medical devices, treatments,
27 and
28 diagnostic testing;
- 29 • evaluate the patient’s understanding of the requested entity;
- 30 • provide appropriate counseling related to the patient’s request;
- 31 • maintain commitment to providing value-based and evidence-based care and only
32 prescribe or recommend a pharmaceutical, medical device, treatment, or diagnostic test
33 that will benefit the patient.

34 *[Adopted 2019]*

35

36 **Possible Negative Implications**

37 None

38

39 **Financial Impact**

40 None

41

42 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution.**
43 Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C
44 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public
45 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

1 **False or Deceptive Healthcare Advertising**

2 (Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017)

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.

6 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

- 7
- 8 • AAPA believes that providers, including PAs, should not use deceptive practices **OR**
9 **ADVERTISEMENTS** ~~such as photographs~~ that do not represent benefits ordinarily
10 obtained by patients. ~~They~~ **CLINICIANS** should not make claims regarding painless or
11 miraculous cures; promote unproven or scientifically unsound modalities not supported
12 by evidence-based studies, ~~such as chelation to reverse atherosclerosis, reparative therapy~~
13 ~~to change sexual orientation, or the use of over-the-counter human growth hormone pills~~
14 ~~to prevent aging; and they should not, NOR~~ make inflated statements about their
15 qualifications. In addition, they should not mislead patients about the scope of services
16 offered, ~~as in the case of pregnancy counseling centers that provide only anti-abortion~~
17 ~~information.~~
 - 18 • AAPA also believes that ethical providers should make every effort to ensure that their
19 patients are exposed to accurate information so they can make informed choices about
20 treatment.

21
22 **FALSE ADVERTISING IN HEALTHCARE**

23 False or deceptive advertising is an act of deliberately misleading people about products,
24 services, or companies in general by reporting false or misleading information or data in
25 advertising or other promotional materials. False advertising is a type of fraud and it is a crime.

26 (1)

27 In an era when health providers have begun to market their services aggressively,
28 deceptive healthcare advertising poses significant risks to the public. Fraudulent claims may
29 entice consumers to undergo costly, ineffective, and even more importantly, dangerous medical
30 procedures. (2)

31 In the United States, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) is empowered and directed by
32 law to prevent unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce. The Federal Trade

33 Commission Act also prohibits the false advertisement of “food, drugs, devices, services, or
34 cosmetics.” (3)

35 According to the FTC, advertisements should be accurate and not contain explicit false
36 claims or misrepresentations of material fact. They must not by implication create false or
37 unjustified expectations, and they must contain certain information if the absence of that
38 information would make the ad misleading. Finally, the claims in advertisements must be
39 substantiated. (4)

40 Accurate information about healthcare choices is vital to consumers. Each year,
41 consumers spend hundreds of billions of dollars on healthcare products and services. Advertising
42 plays an important role in informing consumers about the availability, cost, and other features of
43 these products and services. (3)

44 **Role of Providers**

45 A successful provider-patient relationship is based on trust. The patient trusts that the
46 healthcare provider has the appropriate training and skills, will listen to the patient’s complaints
47 and symptoms, and will advise the patient accurately and objectively about the alternative
48 courses of treatment. It is essential to this relationship that the patient has confidence that the
49 provider is honest and is not manipulating the information presented for any purpose. Because
50 the patient is often in a relatively uninformed position, patients usually assume that the provider
51 is telling them all they need to know and that what they are told is accurate.

52 For this reason, false and deceptive advertising by providers destroys the trust
53 relationship between the provider and patient that is essential to quality medical care.
54 Misrepresentation may harm patients by making them less likely to seek out treatments they need
55 or vulnerable to accepting treatments that are not useful or necessary. (4)

56 **Conclusion**

57 AAPA believes that providers, including PAs, should not use deceptive practices **OR**
58 **ADVERTISEMENTS** ~~such as photographs~~ that do not represent benefits ordinarily obtained by
59 patients. ~~They~~ **CLINICIANS** should not make claims regarding painless or miraculous cures,
60 promote unproven or scientifically unsound modalities not supported by evidence-based studies,
61 ~~such as chelation to reverse atherosclerosis, reparative therapy to change sexual orientation, or~~
62 ~~the use of over the counter human growth hormone pills to prevent aging; and they should not~~ ,
63 **NOR** make inflated statements about their qualifications. In addition, they should not mislead

64 patients about the scope of services offered, as in the case of pregnancy counseling centers that
65 provide only anti-abortion information.

66 AAPA also believes that ethical providers should make every effort to ensure that their
67 patients are exposed to accurate information so they can make informed choices about treatment.

68 References

- 69 1 Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C. §41 et seq
- 70 2 Daynard M. "Physicians and Deceptive Advertising: How Should Federal and State
71 Regulators Respond?" Brief based on speech presented at Administrators in Medicine
72 meeting, April 22, 1992, Cambridge, MA. <https://www.clearhq.org/resources/97-4.htm>
73 Accessed February 2022
- 74 3 Bernstein J. Federal Trade Commission testimony presented before Committee on
75 Government Reform, U.S. House of Representatives, March 1999 Agency Lockout on
76 the Off-Label Use of EDTA Chelation Therapy".
77 [https://www.ftc.gov/sites/default/files/documents/public_statements/prepared-statement-](https://www.ftc.gov/sites/default/files/documents/public_statements/prepared-statement-federal-trade-commission-chelation-therapy/acamtestimony.pdf)
78 [federal-trade-commission-chelation-therapy/acamtestimony.pdf](https://www.ftc.gov/sites/default/files/documents/public_statements/prepared-statement-federal-trade-commission-chelation-therapy/acamtestimony.pdf) Accessed February 2022
- 79 4 American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons. Opinions on Ethics and Professionalism.
80 Advertising by Orthopaedic Surgeons
81 <https://www.aaos.org/contentassets/6507ec63e5ac4ea48375ad96d154daac/1205->
82 [advertisingopiniononethicsbodapprovedjune2016.pdf](https://www.aaos.org/contentassets/6507ec63e5ac4ea48375ad96d154daac/1205-advertisingopiniononethicsbodapprovedjune2016.pdf) Accessed February 2022
- 83 5 Green S. "Chelation Therapy: Unproven Claims and Unsound Theories." Quackwatch.
84 www.quackwatch.org/01QuackeryRelatedTopics/Chelation.htm. Accessed August 2006.
- 85 6 American Psychiatric Association. Position Statement. COPP Position Statement on
86 Therapies Focused on Attempts to Change Sexual Orientation (Reparative or Conversion
87 Therapies). www.psych.org/psych_pract/copptherapyaddendum83100.efm. Accessed
88 January 2007.
- 89 ~~7~~ Federal Trade Commission. FTC Consumer Alert. "HGH Pills and Sprays: Human
90 Growth Hype?" Washington DC. June 2006.
91 www.ftc.gov/bcp/online/pubs/alerts/hghalrt.pdf. Accessed August 2006.
- 92 ~~8~~ U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Government Reform. Special
93 Investigations Division. "False and Misleading Information Provided by Federally
94 Funded Pregnancy Resource Centers." July 2006.

1 **2022-B-13-HOTP** **Hepatitis**

2
3 2022-B-13 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HX-4200.2.3 as follows:

6
7 APA supports increased focus on addressing the Hepatitis C epidemic. This will
8 include: alignment with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)
9 recommendations **FOR ALL ADULTS AGED 18 YEARS AND OLDER TO BE**
10 **SCREENED FOR HEPATITIS C AT LEAST ONCE IN A LIFETIME** and supports the
11 CDC and state Departments of Public Health to develop and coordinate Hepatitis C Virus
12 infection educational and prevention efforts.

13
14 **Rationale/Justification**

15 There continue to be an ongoing epidemic of hepatitis C in the United States. The CDC reports a
16 four-fold increase in acute hepatitis C rates from 2005–2017 with 2.4 million adults living with
17 hepatitis C during 2013–2016 (1% of all adults). Hepatitis C is the leading cause of death from
18 liver disease and historically, highest prevalence of chronic hepatitis C among the baby boomers
19 (those born between the period of 1945–1965. With the opioid crisis, injection drug use, new
20 cases are occurring among young adults.

21
22 In March 2020, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) released their
23 recommendation to screen for hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection in adults aged 18 to 79 years.

24
25 **Resources**

26 Schillie S, Wester C, Osborne M, Wesolowski L, Ryerson AB. CDC Recommendations for
27 Hepatitis C Screening Among Adults — United States, 2020. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 2020;69(No.
28 RR-2):1–17. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.rr6902a1>

29
30 Final Recommendation Statement Hepatitis C Virus Infection in Adolescents and Adults:
31 Screening March 02, 2020
32 <https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/hepatitis-c-screening>

33
34 Vital Signs April 2020 [https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/hcv/vitalsigns/pdf/hepatitisc-vitalsigns-](https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/hcv/vitalsigns/pdf/hepatitisc-vitalsigns-april2020-H.pdf)
35 [april2020-H.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/hcv/vitalsigns/pdf/hepatitisc-vitalsigns-april2020-H.pdf)

36
37 **Related APA Policy**

38 HP-3300.1.3

39 APA encourages and supports the incorporation of health promotion and disease prevention
40 into PA practice, through advocacy of healthy lifestyles, preventive medicine, and the promotion

41 of healthy behaviors that will improve the management of chronic diseases to reduce the risk of
42 illness, injury, and premature death. Preventive measures include the identification of risk
43 factors, e.g., family history, substance abuse, and domestic violence; immunization against
44 communicable diseases; and promotion of safety practices.

45
46 PAs should routinely implement recommended clinical preventive services appropriate to the
47 patient’s individual risk profile. Preventive services offered to patients should be evidence-based,
48 patient-centered, and demonstrate clinical efficacy. PAs should be familiar with the most current
49 authoritative clinical preventive service guidelines and recommendations.

50 *[Adopted 1978, reaffirmed 1990, 1995, 2005, 2010, amended 2000, 2015, 2020]*

51
52 HX-4200.1.4

53 AAPA recognizes the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendations as unique and
54 innovative in the field of preventive medicine and supports their utilization as one resource in the
55 practice of preventive medicine.

56 *[Adopted 1991, reaffirmed 1996, 2001, 2004, 2009, 2014, 2019]*

57
58 **Possible Negative Implications**

59 None

60
61 **Financial Impact**

62 None

63
64 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

65 Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C
66 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public
67 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

1 **2022-B-14-NY Interprofessional Medical Education to Incorporate the PA’s Role**

2
3 2022-B-14 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HP-3200.1.7 as follows:

6
7 AAPA acknowledges the importance of interprofessional curricula that includes PA
8 practice and the PA’s role in the seamless delivery of high-quality patient care. **AAPA**
9 **SUPPORTS COMMUNICATION WITH RESIDENCY AND FELLOWSHIP**
10 **ORGANIZATIONS (ALLOPATHIC AND OSTEOPATHIC, PHARMACY**
11 **PROGRAMS) TO SUPPORT EDUCATION REGARDING THE PA’S ROLE ON THE**
12 **HEALTHCARE TEAM.**

13
14 **Rationale/Justification**

15 Numerous policies affecting the practice, certification maintenance, or stakeholders affected by
16 HOD policy implementation have seen unnecessary delays and confusion after passing the HOD.
17 To promote and assist members and stakeholders to adhere to AAPA policy, AAPA Staff will be
18 tasked with notifying, advising, and providing resources to the members and groups affected by
19 adopted policy.

20
21 **Related AAPA Policy**

22 None

23
24 **Possible Negative Implications**

25 None foreseen at this time.

26
27 **Financial Impact**

28 No foreseen financial impact anticipated at this time, as this policy being proposed is
29 incorporated into AAPA Staff daily routines.

30
31 **Attestation**

32 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
33 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

34
35 **Signature and Contact for the Resolution**

36 Brian H. Glick, DHSc, PA-C, DFAAPA
37 Vice President/Chief Delegate, New York State Society of PAs
38 VP-chiefdelegate@nysspa.org

39
40 **Co-sponsor**

41 Julia M. Burkhardt, MS, PA-C
42 Chief Delegate, Michigan Academy of PAs
43 jmburk07@gmail.com

1 **2022-B-15-SA** **Health Equity for Students Pursuing PA Education**

2

3 2022-B-15 Resolved

4

5 AAPA believes that PA students should have access to cost-free or low-cost healthcare
6 services or coverage while pursuing PA education.

7

8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 The benefits of having access to cost-free or low-cost healthcare services or coverage are
10 important for all students pursuing PA education. Consideration should be given to the many
11 barriers and challenges students encounter in accessing affordable healthcare services or
12 coverage while pursuing PA education.

13

14 In 2021, AAPA amended the Diversity and Inclusion in PA Education Resolution which
15 emphasized AAPA’s support for “affirmative action programs and other diversity enhancement
16 initiatives in PA education” (1). Historically, PA education attracts applicants that are adult
17 learners from a variety of backgrounds, races, ethnicities, and income levels (8). PAEA’s 2020
18 PA Program Report 35 included data from participating PA programs across the country and
19 showed the average age of first-year PA students to range from 25 to 39 (2). While some students
20 may participate in health plans, having insurance coverage does not mean that coverage is
21 adequate or is not associated with burdensome cost-sharing through premium payments,
22 copayments, and deductibles (3). The Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured notes
23 that “people who lack insurance coverage have worse access than people who are insured, and
24 20% of uninsured adults in 2015 went without needed medical care because of cost” (6). A 2019
25 study by the CDC surveying more than 33 million Americans reported 14.7% of adults aged 18–
26 64 were uninsured (4). Furthermore, the CDC’s National Center on Health Statistics (NCHS)
27 2020 report stated, “among adults aged 18–64, Hispanic adults (29.7%) were more likely than
28 non-Hispanic black (14.7%), non-Hispanic white (10.5%), and non-Hispanic Asian (7.5%) adults
29 to be uninsured” (7). In another report, the CDC’s data shows, “Among uninsured adults aged
30 18–64, the most common reason for being uninsured, affecting approximately 7 in 10 (73.7%),
31 was because they perceived that coverage was not affordable” (5). To date, the many healthcare-
32 associated burdens, along with the insured, underinsured, and uninsured status of students
33 pursuing PA education have not been adequately researched. Furthermore, for PA students, the
34 total expenses and medical debt related to healthcare premiums and costs of medical services
35 rendered are also not published. This is especially important as it pertains to PA students from
36 minority groups.

37

38 PA programs across the country become enriched, diverse, and fully representational of the
39 communities PAs serve when students from minority groups in PA education are included.
40 AAPA’s resolution to increase diversity and inclusion is important as it aims to create a well-
41 rounded, patient-centered, culturally compassionate PA workforce. However, the noble pursuit of
42 diversity and inclusion recognized by the AAPA does not come without challenges. PA programs
43 likely encounter difficulties matriculating minority students and people from marginalized and
44 disadvantaged backgrounds as these groups traditionally encounter barriers to social, financial,
45 educational, and healthcare-related resources traditionally made available to other non-minority

46 groups. In 2014, PA programs reported that 7.6% of their students identify as Hispanic, Latino,
47 or Spanish (2). In 2015, PA programs reported information as it pertains to race with an
48 estimated (and combined) 30.6% of PA students representing non-Hispanic minority groups to
49 include: American Indian or Alaskan Native, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, Multiracial,
50 Black or African American, Asian, Unknown, or Other (2). With these student population groups
51 in mind, an appreciation of minority health status is key to supporting and promoting a diverse
52 learning space and workforce for PAs.

53

54 In a 2018 study on healthcare utilization and determination of disability, it was found that a ‘lack
55 of insurance, more than any other demographic or economic barrier, adversely affects the quality
56 of health care received by minority populations. The study adds that “Nonelderly Hispanic,
57 black, American Indian, and Alaska Native adults remain much more likely than whites to be
58 uninsured despite coverage gains under the ACA”....while “Black and Latino adults are more
59 likely to live in disadvantaged neighborhoods and to have inadequately resourced schools, which
60 yield lower educational attainment and quality...Those factors can result in some racial and
61 ethnic minorities experiencing higher rates of chronic and disabling illnesses, infectious diseases,
62 and higher mortality than white Americans” (6). These data reflect the inequitable access to
63 healthcare coverage that minority members of the general population encounter and raise
64 curiosity regarding shared experiences among minority PA students and pre-PA applicants.

65

66 In 2022, an AAPA News Central article was published on the diversity and backgrounds of PA
67 students and found 1.7% of student respondents reported, “having a diagnosed physical or mental
68 impairment that substantially limits my participation in educational experiences and
69 opportunities offered by a college”, and further showed, “13.9% [of respondents] came from a
70 family that received public assistance or are currently receiving public assistance (8).

71

72 The high prices associated with marketplace insurance options make it difficult for minority,
73 disadvantaged, low-income, and under-resourced groups to access quality healthcare services and
74 coverage options. A 2017 article discussing inequality in the healthcare system in America
75 supports this claim while noting, “Unequal access to medical services is likely to contribute to
76 disparities in health status, while rising costs (for both the insured and uninsured) reduce
77 disposable incomes, particularly burdening low-income households” (12). The article further
78 states, “Many patients cannot afford the care they need, and often forgo medical care altogether.
79 For example, 19% of non-elderly adults in the USA who received prescriptions in 2014 (after full
80 implementation of the Affordable Care Act [ACA]) could not afford to fill them. Millions of
81 middle-class families have been bankrupted by illness and medical bills” (12). The high prices
82 associated with marketplace insurance options make healthcare coverage difficult to obtain for
83 certain populations, with state Medicaid often being looked upon as an affordable alternative.
84 However, strict mandatory and optional state Medicaid eligibility guidelines present their own
85 set of unique challenges for those who wish to obtain coverage. Individual income level and
86 individuals electing COBRA continuation are just several of the optional, not mandatory,
87 Medicaid groups that states may elect to participate in. These, and other optional Medicaid
88 groups may preclude PA students, especially those from low-income minority backgrounds, from
89 qualifying (13).

90

91 The CDC’s reports and myriad other data sources shed light on the need for affordable healthcare
92 services and coverage options for minority groups in America. With AAPA’s goal of diversity,
93 inclusion, and access for minority groups in PA education who traditionally face healthcare
94 challenges, a reasonable strategy to achieve this goal should include realistic means for students
95 to access cost-free or low-cost affordable healthcare services and coverage options while
96 pursuing PA education. The benefits of having cost-free or low-cost affordable access to
97 healthcare services or coverage are important for all students pursuing PA education, with special
98 consideration given to minority students, and in light of the price tag on PA education that
99 continues to rise.

100

101 The cost of attendance has been on a steady rise for nearly a decade. The PAEA’s Program
102 Report 35 reflects a consistent increase in the cost of attendance among PA programs between
103 2013 and 2019 (2). The total cost of PA education is program-dependent and varies when
104 consideration is given to additional expenses and fees required for attendance at each program,
105 respectively. In 2019, health services fees comprised 28% of the total fees collected by PA
106 Programs which marks a substantial portion of required student fees and is in addition to the
107 costly and continuously increasing PA education tuition (2). It is important to note that PA
108 programs may require students to furnish proof of health insurance coverage or mandate students
109 to participate in their respective school’s health insurance coverage option(s). As a result of the
110 inconsistent coverage requirements among PA programs, a varying degree of healthcare services
111 fees exist.

112

113 The rising cost of attendance for PA education along with the considerable healthcare service
114 fees required by PA programs coupled with expenses related to satisfying the ongoing healthcare
115 needs of students is worsened by interest-accruing loan disbursement funds used to afford PA
116 education. These expenses increase the total student debt for PA students across America. While
117 not all students utilize loans to afford PA education, outside employment may not be a realistic
118 means of income as a result of the rigors of full-time, graduate-level PA education or PA
119 program contracts that discourage or actively prohibit students’ gainful employment while
120 attending a PA program. As a result of income restrictions, PA students may utilize qualifying
121 federal or private loans to afford PA education. The utilization of student loans increases the total
122 amount borrowed per student when interest percentages are added to principal loan balances over
123 the life of the loan(s). Furthermore, the utilization of loan disbursement funds for healthcare-
124 related costs (e.g. monthly insurance premiums, costs for acute or chronic illness, unexpected
125 injuries, or annual wellness visits, etc.) increases the total debt amount, per student, with
126 healthcare costs being financed throughout the duration of a student’s PA education.

127

128 An article published in 2020 looking at an eleven-year range of medical debt found, “the amount
129 of medical debt in collections in the US based on consumer credit reports from January 2009 to
130 June 2020, reflecting care delivered prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, and suggests that the
131 amount of medical debt was highest among individuals living in the South and in lower-income
132 communities” (9). This information is important and relevant to the future of the PA profession
133 as well as current and future PA students. According to the geographic distribution data made
134 available by the PAEA Program Report 35 in 2020, the South Region is comprised of 83 PA
135 programs which is 35.3% of all PA programs nationwide at the time of publishing. The Lancet

136 further notes healthcare disparity between states and regions within the U.S. stating, “Inequality
137 in access to care is particularly stark in Southern states. For example, in Texas, Mississippi, and
138 Florida, adults on a low income are more than twice as likely to face cost-related barriers to care
139 as their counterparts in Maine (a relatively poor New England state) and Massachusetts (12).
140 This data reflects individuals who live in the Southern U.S., or those who come from lower-
141 income households such as those from the aforementioned minority groups that will accrue more
142 medical debt and encounter cost-related barriers for their healthcare needs.

143
144 While the AAPA has yet to take action or generate a formal statement on the topic of cost-free,
145 low-cost, or affordable healthcare services and coverage for students entering the PA profession,
146 other professional health-related organizations have already acknowledged the healthcare needs
147 of students in their respective professions. The American Medical Association (AMA) created a
148 policy titled, “Insurance Coverage for Medical Students and Resident Physicians H-295.942”
149 which, “urges all medical schools to pay for or offer affordable policy options and, assuming the
150 rates are appropriate, require enrollment in disability insurance plans by all medical students”
151 (10). Additional support for students was put forth by the American Dental Association (ADA)
152 which, “offers no-cost disability insurance for illness/injury and Term Life Insurance for all
153 ADA student members and resident dentists” (11). Similar to students in other healthcare
154 professions, PA students experience the rising cost of attendance, individual healthcare costs/fees
155 for their needs, and program fees and income restrictions enacted by PA programs amid myriad
156 other healthcare-related expenses.

157
158 PA students are a valuable population within the greater medical community, and similar to
159 students in other healthcare professions, they are equally deserving of their healthcare needs and
160 associated expenses being addressed. The contributions of PA students qualify them as an
161 integral component to the future of the PA profession and the communities PAs serve. To ensure
162 the future of the PA profession, leaders within the PA community should acknowledge the
163 healthcare needs of PA students by supporting cost-free, or low-cost, affordable comprehensive
164 healthcare services or coverage for students during their initial PA education.

165
166 **Related AAPA Policy**

167 HX-4600.1.8

168 *Promoting the Access, Coverage and Delivery of Healthcare Services* (paper on page 97)

169 *[Adopted 2018]*

170
171 **Possible Negative Implications**

172 None

173
174 **Financial Impact**

175 Potential for financial impact on PA programs, should they decide to offer health coverage. No
176 financial impact seen for AAPA.

177
178 **Attestation**

179 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
180 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

181

182 **Signatures & Contacts for the Resolution**

183 Whitney Hewitt, PA-C
184 Chief Delegate, Student Academy
185 Whewitt@aapa.org

186

187 Jacob Riegelsberger, PA-S
188 Delegate, Student Academy
189 Jacob.riegelsberger@yale.edu

190

191 Katie Foley, PA-S
192 Delegate, Student Academy
193 Kafoley@augusta.edu

194

195 **Co-sponsors**

196 Mariah Leroux, PA-C
197 Student Academy President, Student Academy Board of Directors
198 mleroux@aapa.org

199

200 Camille Dyer, MS, PA-C, AACC, DFAAPA
201 President, African Heritage PA Caucus
202 camidyer@yahoo.com

203

204 **References:**

205 1. American Association of Physician Assistants. Diversity and Inclusion in PA Education.
206 In: American Association of Physician Assistants. 2021-C-09 – Adopted as Amended
207 2021.

208 2. Physician Assistant Education Association. PAEA Program Report 35. 2020

209 3. National Academies of Sciences E, and Medicine; Health and Medicine Division; Board
210 on Health Care Services; Committee on Health Care Utilization and Adults with
211 Disabilities. Health-Care Utilization as a Proxy in Disability Determination. National
212 Academies Press (US), Washington (DC). 2018.

213 4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics Health
214 Insurance Data Fact Sheet.
215 https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/factsheets/factsheet_NCHS_health_insurance_data.htm.

216 5. Amy E. Cha PD, M.P.H., and Robin A. Cohen, Ph.D. Reasons for Being Uninsured
217 Among Adults Aged 18–64 in the United States, 2019. Centers for Disease Control and
218 Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/databriefs/db382.htm>.

219 6. National Academies of Sciences E, and Medicine; Health and Medicine Division; Board
220 on Health Care Services; Committee on Health Care Utilization and Adults with
221 Disabilities. Health-Care Utilization as a Proxy in Disability Determination. National
222 Academies Press (US), Washington (DC). 2018.

223 7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics Health
224 Insurance Data Fact Sheet.
225 https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/factsheets/factsheet_NCHS_health_insurance_data.htm.

226 8. American Association of Physician Assistants. New Data: PA Students Have Diverse
227 Backgrounds, Life Experiences. AAPA Research Department.
228 [https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-](https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-diversebackgrounds-life-experiences/)
229 [diversebackgrounds-life-experiences/](https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-diversebackgrounds-life-experiences/).

230 9. Kluender R, Mahoney N, Wong F, Yin W. Medical Debt in the US, 2009-2020. Journal
231 of the American Medical Association. Jul 20 2021;326(3):250-256.
232 doi:10.1001/jama.2021.8694.

233 10. American Medical Association: Council on Medical Education. Insurance Coverage for
234 Medical Students and Resident Physicians. H-2959422014.

235 11. American Dental Association. ADA Insurance for Students.
236 <https://ada.protective.com/dental-student.aspx>.

237 12. Dickman SL, Himmelstein DU, Woolhandler S. Inequality and the health-care system in
238 the USA. The Lancet. 2017/04/08/ 2017;389(10077):1431-1441.
239 doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30398-7.

240 13. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicaid Eligibility. Centers for Medicare &
241 Medicaid Services. Accessed March 1, 2022.
242 <https://www.medicare.gov/medicaid/eligibility/index.html>.

1 **2022-B-16-SA Recruitment and Retention - Amendment to Include Disabilities and**
2 **Application Barriers**

3
4 2022-B-16 Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HP-3200.6.1 as follows:

7
8 In order to ensure **the DIVERSITY OF** age, gender, racial, cultural, **and** economic **AND**
9 **DISABILITY STATUS WITHIN** diversity of the profession; AAPA strongly endorses
10 the efforts of PA educational programs to develop partnerships aimed at broadening
11 diversity among qualified applicants for PA program admission. Furthermore, AAPA
12 supports ongoing, systematic and focused efforts to **REDUCE UNDUE BARRIERS TO**
13 **ENTRY FOR APPLICANTS AND** attract and retain students, faculty, staff and others
14 from demographically diverse backgrounds.

15
16 **Rationale/Justification**

17 While these two amendments and their respective rationales are largely separate, they are being
18 presented as a single amendment, as recommended by the House Officers, to ensure HOD
19 proceedings can occur without sequential discrepancies in the policy statement.

20
21 In its current form, HP-3200.6.1, Recruitment and Retention, is not inclusive of healthcare
22 providers with disabilities as a focus of diversification efforts within the PA profession. The
23 diversification of provider experiences is critical to the delivery of high-quality, competent care,
24 particularly to patients affected by health disparities. (1)

25
26 According to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), “the term ‘disability’ means, with
27 respect to an individual - (A) a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or
28 more major life activities of such individual; (B) a record of such an impairment; or (C) being
29 regarded as having such an impairment.” (2)

30
31 The specific incorporation of disability status within this policy statement is intended to reduce
32 presumptive stereotypes that impose an undue burden on PAs with a disability status. The goal of
33 incorporating disability status into the policy is to specifically increase the recruitment and
34 retention of students with disabilities which, in turn, leads to better patient care outcomes. (1)
35 Similar to how patient-provider racial concordance can improve patient outcomes in racial
36 minority populations, patient-provider concordance in disability status can lead to greater patient
37 satisfaction and better utilization of health services. (3)

38
39 Disability status as a demographic category underrepresented in medicine has been recognized
40 by other peer organizations. The American Medical Association (AMA) specifically includes
41 disability status in the policy H-200.951, Strategies for Enhancing Diversity in the Physician
42 Workforce: “Our AMA: (1) supports increased diversity across all specialties in the physician
43 workforce in the categories of race, ethnicity, disability status, sexual orientation, gender
44 identity, socioeconomic origin, and rurality...” (4) A survey distributed by the Association of
45 American Medical Colleges revealed that 4.6% of students in MD (doctor of medicine) programs
46 and 4.3% of students in DO (doctor of osteopathic medicine) programs disclose their disability

47 status to the school. (5) For PA programs, only 1.0% of students disclose their disabilities
48 according to data collected by AAPA in 2022. (6) Considering that 26% of the adults in the
49 United States have some type of disability, it is expected that there would be comparable
50 representation across different medical professions. (7) These comparative statistics highlight
51 that PA students are less likely to disclose their disability status out of fear that this metric will
52 negatively affect their application status or impose undue bias.

53

54 Patient safety is often cited as a core concern related to the inclusion of disabled healthcare
55 providers in diversification efforts. It should be noted, however, that the inclusion of disability
56 status in diversity statements does not alter the expectation that such individuals are highly
57 qualified applicants despite entitlement to legal protections and to reasonable accommodations,
58 as dictated by the ADA. (5) Currently, the AAPA has issued a statement of support for the
59 integration of persons with disabilities as an external house policy, but does not provide support
60 for the specific recruitment and retention of aspiring or practicing PAs with a disability status.
61 Including disability status as a metric in HP-3200.6.1 can dispel presumptions as to the
62 expectations, restrictions, and qualifications of providers with a disability status so that they can
63 be seen as peers in the medical profession.

64

65 Additionally, the student delegation feels AAPA should recognize the current barriers that PA
66 program applicants face, and the impact this has on the profession.

67

68 In 2021, AAPA reaffirmed that “...the quality and accessibility of healthcare improves when PAs
69 reflect the race, ethnicity and culture of the patient populations they serve” and stood in support
70 of affirmative action programs and other diversity enhancement initiatives in PA education (15).
71 While this current policy admirably supports the role of affirmative action in PA program
72 recruitment and retention, there is room to further recognize the many existing barriers to PA
73 program application and the necessity of removing these barriers in order to increase diversity
74 and equity within PA program recruitment, retention, and the profession overall. Applicants to
75 PA programs face many barriers during the application process including expenses and non-
76 standard requirements related to pre-requisite courses; standardized testing; Centralized
77 Application Service for Physician Assistants (CASPA) and supplemental application fees; access
78 to paid application services; travel and time off of work for interviews; varied access to
79 shadowing opportunities; lack of standardization between PA program requirements; and
80 concerns of bias during the application process.

81

82 Perhaps the most notable barrier to PA program application and enrollment is cost. When
83 surveyed, 43.6% of underrepresented minorities (URM) in medicine reported financing PA
84 school as the most important barrier to admission. Furthermore, 16% specifically cited high
85 application fees as a deterrent, and 18% stated a lack of interview travel assistance as a
86 significant cost limitation (16). Application costs to PA school in 2022 have been estimated to
87 range from \$2,500-\$5,000 when considering CASPA application fees, interviewing, and travel
88 expenses (17). In the 2020 annual AAPA Student Survey, 30.3% of PA students reported using
89 paid application services including personal statement editing, interview coaching, and Graduate
90 Record Examination (GRE) preparation courses which can cost hundreds to thousands of dollars
91 (18). In addition to the upfront cost of program application, prospective applicants must consider
92 the increasing cost of PA education itself, with debt burdens upon graduation rising to an

93 estimated \$131,913 (18). Acknowledgement of undue barriers to application, such as prohibitive
94 cost, will strengthen AAPA’s recruitment and retention policy and encourage innovative
95 solutions that fit the needs of programs and communities. Examples of this can be expansion of
96 the CASPA Fee Assistance Program; increasing scholarship opportunities at program, regional,
97 and state levels; and equitable improvements in the application and interview processes (e.g.
98 retaining a virtual interview option for applicants who cannot afford travel or time off of work).
99

100 Navigating non-standardized prerequisite requirements creates additional barriers for applicants.
101 Most PA programs require similar prerequisite coursework for consideration of program
102 acceptance; however, a smaller percentage of programs require courses that are not standardized
103 across programs. This lack of coursework standardization requires prospective students to
104 complete additional coursework needed at only a select number of programs which increases the
105 total cost of pre-PA expenses and lengthens the time for prospective candidates to matriculate.
106 For example, while 91% of PA programs will require Physiology as a prerequisite course, only
107 19% require Genetics (19). This is an additional financial barrier for students, especially as
108 prerequisite course requirements continue to evolve and change. In gaining patient care
109 experience, prospective PA students often work relatively low-paying entry-level healthcare jobs
110 such as medical assistant, phlebotomist, scribe, emergency medical technician (EMT), and
111 certified nursing assistant (CNA). It may be difficult for students applying to PA school to
112 balance the acquisition of clinical experience hours while also being able to afford cost of living,
113 prerequisite course fees, standardized tests, and saving for school. Additionally, research shows
114 unfavorable admission bias against applicants who attended community college before attending
115 a four-year university. A 2020 study found that while 3 of 4 students that gain admission to PA
116 school had taken some coursework from a community college, students that attended community
117 college *before* a four-year university were 17% less likely to gain admission to PA school (13).
118 These students were also significantly more likely to be Black, Hispanic, and come from a
119 disadvantaged background than their peers who never attended community college (13).
120 Coordinated efforts to standardize pre-requisite requirements across programs represent a
121 potential strategy for reducing related barriers and their associated costs while improving
122 equitable outcomes within the admissions process.

123
124 Barriers to PA program application disproportionately impact URM applicants and those of
125 lower socioeconomic status, sexual and gender minorities, applicants with disabilities, and other
126 non-traditional applicant groups. The fear of bias during PA school admissions impacts a large
127 percentage of the applicant pool. The 2020 AAPA Student Survey found that about 40% of
128 students agreed or strongly agreed with feeling “concerned about bias in the application process”
129 (18). This effect was more pronounced in students who identified as URM, sexual/gender
130 minority, low socioeconomic status, or having a disability (14). Additionally, applicants from
131 historically marginalized identities may lack access to support and resources during the
132 application process. PA students who were in the low socioeconomic group were less likely to
133 receive support from family members, friends, or academic mentors during the application
134 process (14). Another study found that URM applicants were overall 44.6% less likely to
135 matriculate into a PA program than their non-URM counterparts (15). The authors found
136 evidence that requirements to take standardized testing such as the GRE are likely to be a
137 specific barrier for URM and older applicants.
138

139 Standardized testing requirements also contribute to program requirement variability and
140 application barriers. The GRE poses additional financial barriers including the cost of the exam
141 itself, as well as preparatory materials and possibly time away from work to study or sit for the
142 exam. Many PA programs have limitations on how long a standardized test result remains valid
143 (often 5 years from the date of the exam), creating another logistical hoop for nontraditional
144 students that may already be in the workforce. The use of the GRE to predict success in PA
145 school is likely inadequate and unreliable; research has consistently found the GRE to be a poor
146 predictor of PANCE success (16, 17, 18). Many PA programs already recognize standardized
147 testing as a barrier to application. GRE requirements are decreasing in popularity with now only
148 around half of programs requiring the GRE compared to two thirds requiring the GRE in 2015.
149 Some schools have begun transitioning to using the Physician Assistant College Admission Test
150 (PA-CAT) instead, which means applicants for upcoming admissions cycles could potentially sit
151 for both standardized tests at more cost to themselves in order to have a competitive application
152 for multiple schools. While the PA-CAT could be an improvement from the GRE in the long
153 term, it must be validated to ensure it is a reliable predictive metric for success in PA school and
154 the PANCE. Due to the PA-CAT still being in its infancy, little data exists in this area. Of note,
155 there are currently no fee waivers available to help students register for the PA-CAT. Careful
156 consideration of the value of standardized testing as an admission tool for PA school must be
157 weighed against the barriers standardized testing poses for prospective applicants.

158
159 In its current form, HP-3200.6.1 advocates the use of targeted strategies to attract and retain
160 students from demographically diverse backgrounds. However, this language may be narrowly
161 interpreted as outreach initiatives specifically focused on recruitment of diverse applicants (e.g.,
162 outreach initiatives and partnerships, education to healthcare pipelines, etc.). Evidence suggests a
163 dual approach of eliminating barriers to application (such as removing standardized testing
164 requirements) *in addition to* targeted recruitment strategies to increase the diversity of PA
165 program application and matriculation (19). Efforts to remove barriers to application such as
166 providing financial, academic, and social support for underrepresented and minority applicants,
167 working to standardize prerequisite coursework, increasing access to CASPA fee waivers,
168 optional standardized testing, and utilization of remote interviews are tangible steps in lessening
169 the financial and social burdens prospective students face during application to PA school.

170 171 **Related AAPA Policy**

172 HX-4100.2.1

173 AAPA supports the full integration of persons with disabilities into society and supports their full
174 participation in educational, employment, community living, and health opportunities.

175 [*Adopted 1983, amended 2000, 2010, reaffirmed 1990, 1995, 2005, 2015, 2020*]

176

177 HP-3200.6.3

178 *Diversity and Inclusion in PA Education* (paper on page 230)

179 [*Adopted 2004, reaffirmed 2009, 2014, amended 2021*]

180

181 **Possible Negative Implications**

182 None

183

184 **Financial Impact**

185 None

186

187 **Attestation**

188 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
189 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

190

191 **Signatures & Contacts for the Resolution**

192 Whitney Hewitt, PA-C

193 Chief Delegate, Student Academy

194 whewitt@aapa.org

195

196 Sarah Borgnes, PA-S

197 Delegate, Student Academy

198 sborgnes@wakehealth.edu

199

200 Ryan Wier, PA-S

201 Delegate, Student Academy

202 ryanwier@gwu.edu

203

204 Kierra Gipson, PA-S

205 Delegate, Student Academy

206 kierra.gipson@lmunet.edu

207

208 Scout Gregerson, PA-S

209 Delegate, Student Academy

210 Scout.gregerson@duke.edu

211

212 Bethany Ford, PA-S

213 Delegate, Student Academy

214 BethanyFord@stfrancis.edu

215

216 Jessica Yue, PA-S

217 Delegate, Student Academy

218 Jessica.yue@my.rfums.org

219

220 Laryssa Cybriwsky, PA-S

221 Delegate, Student Academy

222 Lcybri8884@my.sullivan.edu

223

224 Parker Short, PA-S

225 Delegate, Student Academy

226 Phs2009@hsutx.edu

227

228 **Co-Sponsors**

229 Mariah Leroux, PA-C

230 Student Academy President, Student Academy Board of Directors

231 mderoux@aapa.org

232

233 Ed Friedmann, PA

234 Vice President, PAs for Rural Health Caucus

235 edfriedman@aol.com

236

237 Camille Dyer, MS, PA-C, AACC, DFAAPA

238 President, African Heritage PA Caucus

239 camidyer@yahoo.com

240

241 **References**

242 1. https://store.aamc.org/downloadable/download/sample/sample_id/249/

243 2. Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC sec 12102(1) (1990).

244 3. [https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/why-increasing-numbers-physicians-](https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/why-increasing-numbers-physicians-disability-could-improve-care-patients-disability/2016-10)
245 [disability-could-improve-care-patients-disability/2016-10](https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/why-increasing-numbers-physicians-disability-could-improve-care-patients-disability/2016-10)

246 4. American Medical Association, Strategies for Enhancing Diversity in the Physician
247 Workforce, H-200.951: [https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/H-200-](https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/H-200-951?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-1341.xml)
248 [951?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-1341.xml](https://policysearch.ama-assn.org/policyfinder/detail/H-200-951?uri=%2FAMADoc%2FHOD.xml-0-1341.xml)

249 5. [https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/how-should-we-build-disability-inclusive-](https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/how-should-we-build-disability-inclusive-medical-school-admissions/2021-12)
250 [medical-school-admissions/2021-12](https://journalofethics.ama-assn.org/article/how-should-we-build-disability-inclusive-medical-school-admissions/2021-12)

251 6. [https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-diverse-](https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-diverse-backgrounds-life-experiences/)
252 [backgrounds-life-experiences/](https://www.aapa.org/news-central/2022/01/new-data-pa-students-have-diverse-backgrounds-life-experiences/)

253 7. [https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/infographic-disability-impacts-](https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/infographic-disability-impacts-all.html#:~:text=26%20percent%20(one%20in%204,Graphic%20of%20the%20United%20States)
254 [all.html#:~:text=26%20percent%20\(one%20in%204,Graphic%20of%20the%20United%20St](https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/infographic-disability-impacts-all.html#:~:text=26%20percent%20(one%20in%204,Graphic%20of%20the%20United%20States)
255 [ates.](https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/infographic-disability-impacts-all.html#:~:text=26%20percent%20(one%20in%204,Graphic%20of%20the%20United%20States)

256 8. American Association of Physician Assistants. Diversity and Inclusion in PA Education.
257 In: American Association of Physician Assistants. 2021-C-09 – Adopted as Amended 2021.

258 9. DiBaise, M., Salisbury, H., Hertelendy, A., & Muma, R. D. (2015). Strategies and
259 perceived barriers to recruitment of underrepresented minority students in physician assistant
260 programs. *The Journal of Physician Assistant Education*, 26(1), 19-27. Retrieved from
261 [https://journals.lww.com/jpae/Abstract/2015/03000/Strategies_and_Perceived_Barriers_to_R](https://journals.lww.com/jpae/Abstract/2015/03000/Strategies_and_Perceived_Barriers_to_Recruitment.5.aspx)
262 [ecruitment.5.aspx](https://journals.lww.com/jpae/Abstract/2015/03000/Strategies_and_Perceived_Barriers_to_Recruitment.5.aspx)

263 10. Pasquini, S. (2021, December 13). *The real cost of applying to PA school*. The Physician
264 Assistant Life. Retrieved from <https://www.thepalife.com/pa-school-application-costs/>

265 11. American Academy of Physician Associates. 2020 Student Survey. Unpublished Data.
266 Accessed February 14, 2022.

267 12. Physician Assistant Education Association. (2013). TWENTY-SEVENTH PAEA
268 ANNUAL REPORT, 2010–2011. Retrieved from [https://paeonline.org/wp-](https://paeonline.org/wp-content/uploads/imported-files/27th-Annual-Report.pdf)
269 [content/uploads/imported-files/27th-Annual-Report.pdf](https://paeonline.org/wp-content/uploads/imported-files/27th-Annual-Report.pdf)

270 13. Luo Q, Erikson CE, Chitwood R, Yuen CX. Does Community College Attendance Affect
271 Matriculation to a Physician Assistant Program? A Pathway to Increase Diversity in the
272 Health Professions. *Acad Med*. 2020 Nov 24. Retrieved from

273 [https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2022/01000/Does_Community_College](https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2022/01000/Does_Community_College_Attendance_Affect.32.aspx)
274 [_Attendance_Affect.32.aspx](https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2022/01000/Does_Community_College_Attendance_Affect.32.aspx)

- 275 14. Cuenca J., Ganser K., Luck M., Smith N., McCall T. (Awaiting publication, date TBD).
276 Diversity in the PA pipeline: Student experiences and barriers in admissions and PA school.
277 Retrieved from <https://www.aapa.org/download/82556/>
- 278 15. Yuen, C. X., & Honda, T. J. (2019). Predicting physician assistant program matriculation
279 among diverse applicants: the influences of underrepresented minority status, age, and
280 gender. *Academic Medicine*, 94(8), 1237-1243. Retrieved from
281 [https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2019/08000/Predicting_Physician_Assi](https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2019/08000/Predicting_Physician_Assistant_Program.42.aspx)
282 [stant_Program.42.aspx](https://journals.lww.com/academicmedicine/Fulltext/2019/08000/Predicting_Physician_Assistant_Program.42.aspx)
- 283 16. Moore, T. F. (2019). *Admission Predictors of Student Success on the Physician Assistant*
284 *National Certifying Exam* (Doctoral dissertation, Walden) Retrieved from
285 <https://scholarworks.waldenu.edu/dissertations/7410/>
- 286 17. Higgins, R., Moser, S., Dereczyk, A., Canales, R., Stewart, G., Schierholtz, C., ... &
287 Arbuckle, S. (2010). Admission variables as predictors of PANCE scores in physician
288 assistant programs: a comparison study across universities. *Journal of Physician Assistant*
289 *Education (Physician Assistant Education Association)*, 21(1). University). Retrieved from
290 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30920442/>
- 291 18. Butina, M., Wyant, A. R., Remer, R., & Cardom, R. (2017). Early predictors of students
292 at risk of poor PANCE performance. *The Journal of Physician Assistant Education*, 28(1),
293 45-48.
- 294 19. Cahn, P. S. (2015). Do health professions graduate programs increase diversity by not
295 requiring the graduate record examination for admission?. *Journal of Allied Health*, 44(1),
296 51-56. Retrieved from
297 <https://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/asahp/jah/2015/00000044/00000001/art00009>

1 **2022-C-01-CO Support for Hemorrhage Control/Stop the Bleed Campaign**

2
3 2022-C-01 Resolved

4
5 AAPA believes that PAs should (1) advocate the appropriate placement of
6 tourniquets in public spaces; (2) support increasing government and industry
7 funding for the purchase of tourniquets; (3) encourage the American public
8 become trained in recognizing and stopping life-threatening hemorrhage; and (4)
9 advocate for legislation to be passed to provide immunity from liability for those
10 who, in good faith, and without expectation of compensation, provide hemorrhage
11 control in emergency situations.

12
13 **Rationale/Justification**

14 The Stop the Bleed campaign through the American College of Surgeons was started in
15 October of 2015 following the Sandy Hook massacre. Upon review of the injuries from
16 this mass casualty event, it was found that the lay public did not know how to recognize
17 or control life-threatening hemorrhage. If that knowledge had been present, lives could
18 have been saved.⁴ Hemorrhage control has the possibility to save thousands of lives
19 every year. According to the CDC, traumatic injuries remain a leading cause of death in
20 the US, mainly impacting the population under 45 years of age. Hemorrhage is the
21 leading cause of death following trauma.¹ Worldwide, the WHO estimates that trauma
22 causes millions of deaths every year with hemorrhage accounting for approximately 35%
23 of those deaths.^{2,3} Teaching the public how to effectively control hemorrhage is
24 imperative because nearly half of traumatic deaths occur prior to the victim reaching
25 definitive care.⁵

26
27 Since its inception, the Stop the Bleed course has trained over 1.5 million people to
28 identify and control life-threatening hemorrhage.⁴ Increased support through national
29 organizations like the AAPA will lead to further dissemination of knowledge about
30 hemorrhage control, increased support for the placement of tourniquets in public spaces,
31 and decreased deaths due to traumatic hemorrhage.

32
33 **References:**

- 34 1. Chambers JA, Seastedt K, Krell R, Caterson E, Levy M, Turner N. "Stop the
35 Bleed": A U.S. Military Installation's Model for Implementation of a Rapid
36 Hemorrhage Control Program. *Mil Med.* 2019 Mar 01;184(3-4):67-71.
37 2. Kauvar DS, Lefering R, Wade CE. Impact of hemorrhage on trauma outcome: an
38 overview of epidemiology, clinical presentations, and therapeutic
39 considerations. *J Trauma.* 2006 Jun;60(6 Suppl):S3-11
40 3. Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, Coats TJ, Duranteau J, Fernández-Mondéjar E,
41 Filipescu D, Hunt BJ, Komadina R, Maegele M, Nardi G, Neugebauer E, Ozier Y,
42 Riddez L, Schultz A, Vincent JL, Spahn DR., STOP Bleeding Campaign. The
43 STOP the Bleeding Campaign. *Crit Care.* 2013 Apr 26;17(2):136.
44 4. American College of Surgeons. Stop the Bleed. <https://www.stopthebleed.org/>
45 accessed 2/26/22

46 5. Kauvar, David S. MD; Lefering, Rolf PhD; Wade, Charles E. PhD Impact of
47 Hemorrhage on Trauma Outcome: An Overview of Epidemiology, Clinical
48 Presentations, and Therapeutic Considerations, The Journal of Trauma: Injury,
49 Infection, and Critical Care: June 2006 - Volume 60 - Issue 6 - p S3-S11 doi:
50 10.1097/01.ta.0000199961.02677.19
51

52 **Related AAPA Policy**

53 HX-4500.7 sets the precedent for similar policy by advocating for the training and use of
54 CPR and AEDs.

55
56 HX-4500.7

57 PAs (1) advocate the appropriate placement of automated external defibrillators; (2)
58 support increasing government and industry funding for the purchase of automated
59 external defibrillator devices; (3) encourage the American public to become trained in
60 CPR and the use of automated external defibrillators; and (4) advocate for legislation to
61 be passed to provide immunity from liability for those who, in good faith, and without
62 expectation of compensation, provide and use AEDs in emergency situations.

63 *[Adopted 2008, reaffirmed 2013, 2018]*
64

65 **Possible Negative Implications**

66 None
67

68 **Financial Impact**

69 None
70

71 **Attestation**

72 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or
73 officers and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are
74 exempt).
75

76 **Signature**

77 Rachel Weinzimmer, PA-C
78 Chief Delegate, Colorado Academy of PAs
79

80 **Co-sponsor**

81 Whitney Hewitt, PA-C
82 Chief Delegate, Student Academy Delegation
83

84 **Contact for the Resolution**

85 Alysia Wiley, PA-C
86 alysia.wiley@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-02-TX** **Immunizations in Children and Adults**

2
3 2022-C-02 Resolved

4
5 Amend the policy paper entitled *Immunizations in Children and Adults*.
6 [See policy paper.](#)

7
8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 The current policy paper provides detailed information on the influenza virus, its prevention, and
10 other general recommendations regarding other preventable communicable illnesses and their
11 respective vaccine schedules. Due to the ongoing severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus
12 (SARS-COV-2) pandemic and recent FDA approval of SARS-COV-2 vaccines Moderna
13 (Spikevax 1/31/2022 approved by FDA for 18 and up) and Pfizer (Comirnaty, approved 8/23/2021
14 for 16 and up), it is recommended to update the policy paper to include SARS-COV-2 prevention
15 recommendations. The inclusion of language validating the need for PAs to serve as trusted health
16 care providers who promote vaccine efficacy and combat misinformation is vital.

17
18 **Related AAPA Policy**

19 HX-4500.2
20 *Telemedicine* (paper on page 283)
21 *[Adopted 2015, amended 2021]*

22
23 HX-4200.1.10
24 *Disparities in Maternal Morbidity and Mortality* (paper on page 343)
25 *[Adopted 2021]*

26
27 HP-3400.4
28 *Supporting PA Practice in Settings External to Clinics and Hospitals: Adoption of Home-centered*
29 *Care* (paper on page 355)
30 *[Adopted 2021]*

31
32 **Possible Negative Implications**

33 Some SARS-COV-2 vaccines are still under Emergency Authorization Use, including some
34 mentioned above for the pediatric population. However, with recent FDA approval of
35 Spikewax/Comirnaty and the important role of PAs to be trusted health care providers for our
36 patients there needed to be an update to AAPA policy to reflect that.

37
38 **Financial Impact**

39 None

40
41 **Attestation**

42 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers and
43 approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

44
45 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

46 Monica Ward, MPAS, PA-C, AT

47 Chief Delegate, Texas Academy of PAs

48 monicafootepa@gmail.com

49

50 **Co-Sponsors**

51 Amanda DiPiazza, PA-C

52 Chief Delegate, New Jersey State Society of PAs

53

54 Academia de Asociados Médicos de Puerto Rico

1 **Immunizations in Children and Adults**

2 (Adopted 1994, amended 2004, 2006, 2011, 2016, 2018)

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance
6 of policy. You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

7
8 AAPA recognizes the importance of child and adult immunization programs and
9 the need to educate individual PAs and the public about these programs. To that end,
10 AAPA makes the following recommendations:

- 11 • PAs should be aware of current medical guidelines and recommendations for
12 immunization of **ALL PATIENT POPULATIONS AND CERTAIN HIGH-RISK**
13 **INDIVIDUALS, infants, children, adolescents, and adults. Providers also should be**
14 **aware that patients in high-risk groups,** such as the chronically ill, immunosuppressed,
15 asplenic, or elderly. **HIGH-RISK POPULATIONS** may need to be on different
16 immunization schedules **than the general population.**
- 17 • Individual PAs and their practices, in cooperation with public health agencies,
18 should promote public information campaigns to increase awareness of the
19 importance of immunizations and allay fears or doubts about potential adverse
20 effects.
- 21 • PAs should be immunized against vaccine-preventable diseases **for which health**
22 **providers are at high risk,** including annual influenza **AND THE SEVERE ACUTE**
23 **RESPIRATORY SYNDROME CORONAVIRUS (SARS-COV-2)** vaccination
24 **SERIES UNLESS THERE IS A CLINICAL CONTRAINDICATION DUE TO THE**
25 **PA'S MEDICAL HISTORY.** This not only protects PAs, but also **protects patients by**
26 **preventing** **DECREASES THE RISK OF** provider-to-patient transmission.
- 27 • PAs need to educate patients and their families about the safety of our national
28 immunization program, dispel unsubstantiated fears about vaccination, and
29 promote public confidence in vaccines **for the continued protection of all** **TO**
30 **PROTECT** against vaccine-preventable diseases.
- 31 • PA students, **LIKE PRACTICING PAs,** should have all appropriate immunizations
32 prior to **STARTING** their clinical experience.
- 33 • PAs **working in primary care** should develop systems within their practices to

34 promote optimum immunization of their patients. These systems might include
35 devices such as personal immunization records for patients **AND EASILY**
36 **ACCESSIBLE DOCUMENTATION OF THE** ~~to carry with them and a way to easily~~
37 ~~locate each~~ patient's immunization record in the patient's medical chart. High-risk
38 patients should be identified, and ~~special~~ **TARGETED** programs implemented to
39 **ENSURE COMPLIANCE, SUCH AS AUTOMATED REMINDERS.** ~~optimize~~
40 ~~vaccine coverage, such as mailing a flu vaccine reminder to all high-risk patients~~
41 ~~every fall.~~

42 • PAs working in specialty practices ~~in hospitals and offices~~ should recognize patients
43 who are at high risk for vaccine-preventable diseases. **COLLABORATION** ~~They~~
44 ~~should coordinate efforts~~ with the patients' primary care providers **WILL** ~~to~~ ensure
45 **COMPLIANCE WITH IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULES.** ~~that these patients are~~
46 ~~adequately immunized and that the primary care providers have complete~~
47 ~~immunization records.~~

48 • PAs should support the development of and participate in state and local
49 immunization registries. Effective immunization registries have demonstrated
50 an ability to prevent fragmentation of care, incomplete immunizations, and
51 unnecessary over-immunization of patients. ~~because of lack of~~
52 ~~communication between various providers and programs. An objective of~~
53 ~~Healthy People 2020 is to enroll 95% of children under the age of six in~~
54 ~~population-based immunization registries. (1)~~

55 • All private and public payers should **COVER** ~~provide coverage for~~
56 ~~recommended~~ child and adult immunizations as recommended by the CDC.

57 **Introduction**

58 The immunization of infants, children adolescents, and adults against vaccine-
59 preventable diseases is one of the most important medical advances of the 20th century and
60 among the most valuable healthcare investments that can be made. In the 20th century, the
61 development of effective vaccines has led to a 97% or greater reduction in reported cases of
62 diphtheria, measles, mumps, pertussis, poliomyelitis, rubella, and tetanus in the United States.
63 **(21)** Recent economic analyses found that routine vaccination of children born from 1994 to
64 2018 will prevent about 419 million cases of disease and more than 936,000 early deaths, for

65 a societal cost savings of more than 1.9 trillion dollars. (32) Given their proven benefit in
66 reducing morbidity, mortality and healthcare costs, age-appropriate immunization programs
67 for children and adults should be part of the medical practice of all PAs.

68 **Childhood Immunizations**

69 Despite great successes at controlling once common childhood diseases, such as
70 poliomyelitis, diphtheria, measles, mumps, rubella and tetanus; significant gaps remain in
71 vaccination coverage in the United States. The U.S. Department of Health and Human
72 Services' Healthy People 2020²⁰³⁰ initiative has set vaccination coverage goals of 90-95
73 percent universally recommended vaccines among young children ages 19 to 35 months
74 including those for diphtheria tetanus and pertussis (DTaP), haemophilus influenzae type B
75 (Hib), hepatitis A and B, measles mumps and rubella (MMR), polio, varicella, pneumococcal
76 conjugate vaccine, and rotavirus. (4) IN ADDITION, THERE IS A PUSH TO REDUCE
77 THE PROPORTION OF CHILDREN WHO GET NO RECOMMENDED VACCINES BY
78 AGE TWO YEARS. Recent national coverage estimates showed that HP- 2020 targets of 90-
79 95% were met for THE ABOVE-MENTIONED VACCINATIONS. (3) poliovirus, MMR,
80 HepB, and varicella, but not DTaP, Hib, HepB birth dose, PCV, HepA, rotavirus, and the
81 combined vaccination series. (4)

82 Vaccination rates remains lower among children living below the poverty level, in non-
83 Hispanic black children, and those living in high-risk geographic areas, such as rural,
84 underserved, and low socio- economic regions. These surveys continue to reveal immunization
85 rates well below the national average and/or targeted goal rates. (4)

86 Gaps in the system of childhood immunizations are not new. Barriers to immunization
87 that have been identified include lack of knowledge about immunizations, fears about vaccine
88 safety, logistical problems that limit access to immunization services, provider lack of
89 knowledge regarding indications for and contraindications to immunization, fragmentation of
90 patient care causing incomplete immunization records and missed opportunities. (5)

91 **Adolescent Immunization Programs**

92 Vaccination of adolescents is an important and effective way to protect preteens, teens,
93 their friends and family members from vaccine-preventable diseases such as tetanus,
94 diphtheria, pertussis (TDaP), and cancers caused by human papillomavirus (HPV). The

95 advisory committee on immunization practices (ACIP) and the Centers for Disease Control
96 and Prevention (CDC) recommend that adolescents routinely receive tetanus toxoid, reduced
97 diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis vaccine (Tdap), meningococcal conjugate vaccine,
98 and HPV vaccine. Healthy People 2020 goals for 80% vaccination coverage among
99 adolescents aged 13-15 were achieved or nearly achieved in recent years for Tdap and
100 meningococcal conjugate vaccine, however, **HEALTHY PEOPLE 2030 GOALS** were lagging
101 for complete coverage for the **3-dose** HPV vaccine among **females ADOLESCENTS**
102 **(TARGET – 80%; 2018 DATA – 48%). (1)(3)(6)(7)** This disparity in vaccination coverage
103 indicates many missed opportunities to administer HPV vaccination in addition to Tdap and
104 meningococcal conjugate vaccine during the same clinical visit.

105 **Adult Immunization Programs**

106 Adult immunization programs do not receive the same priority as efforts to immunize
107 children, **despite the fact that EVEN THOUGH** most deaths from vaccine-preventable disease
108 occur in adults. Between **5,000 AND 56,000 50,000 and 90,000** adults die each year from
109 vaccine-preventable diseases such as pneumococcal infection, influenza and hepatitis B. **(6)**
110 **(8)**

111 Despite availability and effectiveness of vaccines current immunization rates fall
112 below those recommended in Healthy People 20**2030**. In addition to deaths from
113 pneumococcal pneumonia, flu and hepatitis B; each year adult deaths occur due to
114 inadequately immunized children. A majority of the U.S. cases of tetanus and diphtheria
115 today occur in adults who were inadequately immunized as children. Furthermore, the recent
116 resurgence in measles, mumps and rubella; seen primarily among unimmunized preschool
117 children, also occurred in a significant number of young adults. Most vaccine failures in
118 adults occurred among those who did not have a primary response to the MMR vaccine
119 administered in childhood. Waning immunity does not seem to be an important factor. It is
120 now strongly recommended that everyone born since 1956 receive a two-dose measles
121 immunization. Because mumps and rubella have shown similar, though less pronounced,
122 epidemiologic patterns of reemergence, the vaccine of choice is MMR. **(7)(8)(9)**

123 Unfortunately, adult vaccination coverage estimates for the four vaccines included
124 in Healthy People 20**2030** (influenza, pneumococcal, herpes zoster, and among healthcare
125 providers, hepatitis B) remain below target levels. (10) The Centers for Disease Control

126 and Prevention (CDC) recommends vaccinations from birth through adulthood to provide
127 a lifetime of immunity. But while childhood vaccination rates are relatively high, most
128 adults are not vaccinated as recommended per the adult schedule. PAs are encouraged to
129 follow the most up-to-date vaccine schedule from CDC. (7)(9)(11)

130 **Improving Vaccination Rates**

131 The CDC recommends that institutions develop standing orders and reminder systems
132 to help improve vaccination rates among adults. Overcoming the low immunization rates
133 among adults will require better reimbursement and a sustained, cooperative effort in both the
134 public and private sectors to educate providers, patients, and policymakers about indicated
135 vaccine uses and the need for effective delivery.

136 More widespread immunization strategies include new methods of vaccine delivery
137 (nasally administered sprays) and new combination vaccines. Nasal administration of the
138 influenza vaccine^S would reduce the expense associated with intramuscular vaccination and
139 would be more practical, especially amongst pediatric patients (over five years of age). The
140 immunization action coalition (IAC)^S continues to promote a national immunization registry as
141 a national goal in Healthy People 2020³⁰ IS ALSO DEVELOPING AN OBJECTIVE TO
142 PROMOTE, specifying that 95% of children from birth to age six should fully participate in an
143 operational, population-based immunization registry.

144 **Challenges**

145 Challenges to immunization programs for adults are similar to those in children. (10)
146 ~~Challenges for assuring access and availability of vaccines Include: 1) Unprecedented Vaccine~~
147 ~~Delays, 2) Diminished Number of Vaccine Suppliers, 3) Disparities in Geographic and~~
148 ~~Socioeconomic Populations, and 4) Erosion of Insurance Coverage for Immunizations.~~
149 ~~Adult~~ YET ADULT immunization rates are lower than pediatric immunization rates in part
150 because adult immunizations are largely voluntary, have inconsistent insurance coverage (or
151 other financial barriers), while children are subject to public health policies and school
152 mandates requiring immunizations before school entry. ~~Barriers for adult immunization~~
153 ~~include:~~ CHALLENGES FOR ASSURING ACCESS AND AVAILABILITY OF VACCINES
154 INCLUDE (12):

- 155 • UNPRECEDENTED VACCINE DELAYS

- 156 • DIMINISHED NUMBER OF VACCINE SUPPLIERS
- 157 • DISPARITIES OF GEOGRAPHIC AND SOCIOECONOMIC POPULATIONS
- 158 • EROSION OF INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR IMMUNIZATIONS
- 159 • Lack of healthcare provider familiarity with current vaccine guidelines;
- 160 • Lack of awareness among both patients and providers of potential risks involving vaccine-
- 161 preventable disease;
- 162 • Lack of resources to maintain an adequate supply of vaccine
- 163 • Or lack of infrastructure within healthcare systems to achieve high immunization rates in
- 164 adults.

165 COVID-19 PANDEMIC

166 CORONAVIRUS DISEASE 2019 (COVID-19) IS A RESPIRATORY ILLNESS
167 CAUSED BY SARS-COV-2; A CORONAVIRUS FIRST DISCOVERED IN 2019. IT IS
168 TRANSMITTED FROM PERSON-TO-PERSON VIA RESPIRATORY DROPLETS
169 PRODUCED BY AN INFECTED PERSON. PATIENTS MAY BE ASYMPTOMATIC OR
170 DEVELOP SEVERE ACUTE SYMPTOMS SUCH AS PULMONARY EMBOLISM,
171 STROKE, HEART ATTACK, DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS, AND EVEN DEATH.
172 PATIENTS CAN ALSO DEVELOP COVID-19-LIKE SYMPTOMS FOR SEVERAL
173 MONTHS OR EVEN SPONTANEOUSLY PRESENT WITH SYMPTOMS SEVERAL
174 MONTHS AFTER INITIAL RECOVERY. MANY PATIENTS DEVELOP CHRONIC
175 BRONCHITIS AND/OR BACTERIAL PNEUMONIA. DUE TO ITS HIGH PREVALENCE
176 IN THE COMMUNITY, THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC WAS DECLARED A US NATIONAL
177 EMERGENCY ON MARCH 13, 2020 AND HAS BECOME A GLOBAL PANDEMIC.
178 ADULTS AGED 65 YEARS AND OLDER AND INDIVIDUALS OF ANY AGE WHO ARE
179 IMMUNOCOMPROMISED ARE AT INCREASED RISK OF DEVELOPING SEVERE
180 COVID-19 SYMPTOMS. COVID-19 TRANSMISSION AMONG HEALTHCARE
181 PROVIDERS TO AND FROM THEIR PATIENTS HAS BEEN HIGHLY DOCUMENTED.
182 DUE TO THE MORE HIGHLY VIRULENT COVID-19 MUTATIONS, MULTIPLE LOCAL
183 AND WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS ADVOCATE FOR COMPLETE
184 VACCINATION OF ALL CITIZENS WHO QUALIFY. MANY COVID-19 VACCINES ARE
185 1- OR 2- SHOT SERIES WITH SOME REQUIRING A BOOSTER VACCINE MONTHS

186 AFTER INITIAL INOCULATION. SOME VACCINES HAVE BEEN GIVEN FULL
187 APPROVAL BY THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) WHILE OTHERS
188 HAVE BEEN ONLY GIVEN EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN
189 POPULATIONS. DUE TO INITIAL VACCINE SKEPTICISM AND/OR
190 MISINFORMATION, MANY PEOPLE ARE VACCINE HESITANT OR REFUSE TO
191 FOLLOW PRIVATE BUSINESS, LOCAL COMMUNITY, STATE OR FEDERAL
192 VACCINE MANDATES. THIS IN TURN HAS PROVIDED AN ENVIRONMENT THAT
193 PROMOTES VIRUS MUTATION WHICH ALSO HAS THE POTENTIAL TO CREATE A
194 VIRUS THAT IS RESISTANT TO EXISTING VACCINES. (13) ON NOVEMBER 3, 2021,
195 THE CDC RECOMMENDED THAT ALL PEOPLE AGES 5 AND OLDER GET A COVID-
196 19 VACCINE TO HELP PROTECT AGAINST THE VIRUS. FOR THIS REASON, IT IS
197 IMPERATIVE THAT ALL PAS SERVE AS TRUSTED HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS
198 THAT CAN PROMOTE VACCINE EFFICACY AND INCREASE VACCINE USE AMONG
199 THEIR PATIENTS. TO DATE (OCTOBER 2021), APPROXIMATELY 719,000
200 AMERICANS AND 4.55 MILLION INDIVIDUALS WORLDWIDE HAVE DIED OF
201 COVID-19 THOUGH THE FINAL NUMBER IS LIKELY TO BE MUCH HIGHER.

202 **Influenza AND COVID-19 Vaccination of Healthcare Personnel**

203 Influenza AND COVID-19 transmission and outbreaks in healthcare facilities
204 are well documented. Healthcare workers (HCW) acquire influenza AND COVID-19
205 from their patients or transmit the disease to patients, staff and their contacts. Because
206 HCW provide care to patients at high risk for complications of influenza AND
207 COVID-19, HCW should be considered a high priority group when expanding
208 influenza AND COVID-19 vaccine use. In 2010 the Infectious Disease Society of
209 America (IDSA) supported universal immunization of healthcare workers against
210 influenza VIRAL ILLNESSES by healthcare institutions through mandatory
211 vaccination programs. It was felt that this was the most effective means to protect
212 patients from the transmission of seasonal and pandemic influenza VIRAL
213 ILLNESSES by healthcare workers. (9) (14)

214 **Vaccine Safety**

215 PAs need to educate patients and their families about the safety of our national
216 immunization program, dispel unsubstantiated fears about and promote public confidence in

217 vaccines for the continued protection of infants, children, adolescents, and adults against
218 vaccine-preventable diseases.

219 **Summary**

220 The results of inadequate immunizations among infants, children, adolescents, and
221 adults are unnecessary deaths, avoidable hospitalizations and the associated costs, and life-
222 long disabilities caused by the sequelae of potentially preventable diseases. Safe, effective
223 vaccines are available but underutilized, and patients who routinely see healthcare providers
224 are not often educated about recommended immunizations. Healthcare providers should be
225 familiar with the latest immunization schedule. They should make clear, evidence-based
226 vaccine recommendations for all eligible patients and immunize at all opportunities including
227 well, sick, and follow-up visits.

228 **Recommendations**

229 AAPA recognizes the importance of child and adult immunization programs and
230 the need to educate individual PAs and the public about these programs. To that end,
231 AAPA makes the following recommendations:

- 232 ● PAs should be aware of current medical guidelines and recommendations for
233 immunization of infants, children, adolescents, and adults. Providers also should be
234 aware that patients in high-risk groups, such as the chronically ill, immunosuppressed,
235 asplenic, or elderly, may need to be on different immunization schedules than the
236 general population.
- 237 ● Individual PAs and their practices, in cooperation with public health agencies,
238 should promote public information campaigns to increase awareness of the
239 importance of immunizations and allay fears or doubts about potential adverse
240 effects.
- 241 ● PAs should be immunized against vaccine-preventable diseases for which health
242 providers are at high risk, including annual influenza vaccination. This not only
243 protects PAs, but also protects patients by preventing provider-to-patient
244 transmission.
- 245 ● PAs need to educate patients and their families about the safety of our national
246 immunization program, dispel unsubstantiated fears about vaccination, and
247 promote public confidence in vaccines for the continued protection of all against

- 248 vaccine-preventable diseases.
- 249 ● PA students should have all appropriate immunizations prior to their clinical
250 experience. PAs working in primary care should develop systems within their
251 practices to promote optimum immunization of their patients. These systems might
252 include devices such as personal immunization records for patients to carry with them
253 and a way to easily locate each patient's immunization record in the patient's medical
254 chart. High-risk patients should be identified and special programs implemented to
255 optimize vaccine coverage, such as mailing a flu vaccine reminder to all high-risk
256 patients every fall.
 - 257 ● PAs working in specialty practices in hospitals and offices should recognize patients
258 who are at high risk for vaccine-preventable diseases. They should coordinate efforts
259 with the patients' primary care providers to ensure that these patients are adequately
260 immunized and that the primary care providers have complete immunization records.
 - 261 ● PAs should support the development of and participate in state and local
262 immunization registries. Effective immunization registries have demonstrated an ability
263 to prevent fragmentation of care, incomplete immunizations, and unnecessary over-
264 immunization of patients because of lack of communication between various providers
265 and programs. An objective of Healthy People 2020 is to enroll 95% of children under
266 the age of six in population-based immunization registries. (10)
 - 267 ● All private and public payers should provide coverage for infant, child,
268 adolescent, and adult immunizations as recommended by the CDC.

270 Bibliography

- 271 1. Healthy People. Gov. <http://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/default.aspx> Accessed
272 [01/31/2011](#)
- 273 2. Peter G. Childhood immunizations. N Engl J Med 1992; 327:1794-800.
- 274 3. Whitney CG, Zhou F, Singleton J, Schuchat A. Benefits from Immunization During the
275 Vaccines for Children Program Era United States 1994-2013. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep
276 2014;
277 63:352-5. <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6316a4.htm> Accessed
278 [2/1/16](#)

- 279 4. Hill, HA, Elam-Evans LD, Yankey D, Singleton JA, Kolasa M. National, State, and
280 Local
281 Area Vaccination Coverage Among Children Aged 19–35 Months—United States,
282 2014.
283 Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2015; 64(33); 889–896
284 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6433a1.htm> Accessed 2/1/16
- 285 5. Burns, IT., Zimmerman, RK. Immunization Barriers and Solutions. J of Family Practice.
286 2005; 54(1):S58–S62.
- 287 6. Reagan-Steiner S, Yankey D, Jeyarajah J, Elams-Evans L, Singleton JA, Robinette-Curtis
288 C, Macneil J, Markowitz Le, Stokley S, MMWR: National, Regional, State and Selected
289 Local Area Vaccination Coverage Among Adolescents Aged 13–17 Years—United
290 States, 139–2013. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2015; 64 (29);784–972
291 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6329a4.htm> Accessed 2/1/16
- 292 7. Kim DK, Bridges CB, Harriman KH. Advisory Committee on Advisory Committee
293 Practices Recommended Immunization Schedule for Adults Aged 19 Years or Older—
294 United States 2016. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2016;65:88–90.
295 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/wr/mm6504a5.htm>
- 296 8. Williams WW, Lu P, O’Halloran A, Et Al. Surveillance of Vaccination Coverage Among
297 Adult Populations United States 2014. MMWR Surveill Summ 2016; 65:1–36. doi:
298 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/ss/ss6501a1.htm> Accessed 2/15/16
- 299 9. Immunization Action Coalition: Vaccination Information for Healthcare Professionals.
300 <http://www.immunize.org/>. Accessed 01/31/2011.
- 301 10. National Foundation for Infectious Diseases. Call to Action: Adult Vaccination Saves
302 Lives.
303 Bethesda, MD, 2012. <http://www.adultvaccination.org/resources/cta-adult.pdf> Accessed
304 February 1, 2016
- 305 11. Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA): Policy on Mandatory Immunization of
306 Health Care Workers Against Seasonal and Pandemic Influenza.
307 http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and
308 [d](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and)
309 [Issues/Immunizations_and_Vaccines/Health_Care_Worker_Immunization/Statements/ID](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and)

310 SA%20Policy%20on%20Mandatory%20Immunization%20Revision%20083110.pdf.
311 Accessed 2/19/16

312

313 **Bibliography**

- 314 1. Peter G. Childhood immunizations. N Engl J Med 1992; 327:1794-800.
- 315 2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2019, March 26). Vaccines for
316 children (VFC). Infographic: Protecting America’s Children Every Day.
317 Retrieved November 16, 2021, from
318 <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/vfc/protecting-children.html>.
- 319 3. Healthy People. Gov. <http://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/default.aspx> Accessed
320 01/31/2011.
321 Vaccination - Healthy People 2030. (n.d.).
322 [https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-objectives/vaccination)
323 [objectives/vaccination](https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-objectives/vaccination). Accessed 11/16/2021
- 324 4. Hill, HA, Elam-Evans LD, Yankey D, Singleton JA, Kolasa M. National, State,
325 and Local Area Vaccination Coverage Among Children Aged 19 - 35 Months –
326 United States, 2014. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2015 64(33); 889-896
327 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6433a1.htm> Accessed
328 2/1/16
- 329 5. Burns, IT., Zimmerman, RK. Immunization Barriers and Solutions. J of
330 Family Practice. 2005; 54(1):S58-S62.
- 331 6. Increase the proportion of adolescents who get recommended doses of the
332 HPV vaccine - IID-08. (n.d.). Retrieved November 16, 2021, from
333 [https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-objectives/vaccination/increase-proportion-adolescents-who-get-recommende-doses-hpv-vaccine-iid-08)
334 [data/browse-objectives/vaccination/increase-proportion-adolescents-who-get-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-objectives/vaccination/increase-proportion-adolescents-who-get-recommende-doses-hpv-vaccine-iid-08)
335 [recommende- doses-hpv-vaccine-iid-08](https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/browse-objectives/vaccination/increase-proportion-adolescents-who-get-recommende-doses-hpv-vaccine-iid-08).
- 336 7. Kim DK, Bridges CB, Harriman KH. Advisory Committee on Advisory
337 Committee Practices Recommended Immunization Schedule for Adults Aged 19
338 Years or Older — United States, 2016. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2016; 65:88–90.
339 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/wr/mm6504a5.htm>

- 340 8. Williams WW, Lu P, O'Halloran A, Et Al. Surveillance of Vaccination Coverage
341 Among Adult Populations United States 2014. MMWR Surveill Summ 2016; 65:1–
342 36. doi: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/ss/ss6501a1.htm> Accessed 2/15/16
- 343 9. Immunization Action Coalition: Vaccination Information for Healthcare
344 Professionals. <http://www.immunize.org/>. Accessed 01/31/2011
- 345 10. National Foundation for Infectious Diseases. Call to Action: Adult Vaccination
346 Saves Lives. Bethesda, MD, 2012. [http://www.adultvaccination.org/resources/cta-](http://www.adultvaccination.org/resources/cta-adult.pdf)
347 [adult.pdf](http://www.adultvaccination.org/resources/cta-adult.pdf) Accessed February 1, 2016
- 348 11. Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA): Policy on Mandatory
349 Immunization of Health Care Workers Against Seasonal and Pandemic Influenza.
350 http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and
351 [pics_and](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and)
352 [Issues/Immunizations_and_Vaccines/Health_Care_Worker_Immunization/Statem](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and)
353 [ents/IDSA%20Policy%20on%20Mandatory%20Immunization%20Revision%200](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and)
354 [83110.pdf](http://www.idsociety.org/uploadedFiles/IDSA/Policy_and_Advocacy/Current_Topics_and). Accessed 2/19/16
- 355 12. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, February 3). Vaccine
356 preventable adult diseases. Retrieved November 16, 2021, from
357 <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/adults/vpd.html>.
- 358 13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, February 12). Adult
359 immunization schedule by vaccine and age group. Retrieved November 16, 2021,
360 from <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/hcp/imz/adult.html>.
- 361 14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, September 20). Coronavirus
362 disease 2019 (COVID-19). Retrieved November 16, 2021, from
363 <https://www.cdc.gov/dotw/covid-19/index.html>.
- 364 15. Pingali C, Yankey D, Elam-Evans LD, et al. National, Regional, State, and
365 Selected Local Area Vaccination Coverage Among Adolescents Aged 13–17
366 Years — United States, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2021; 70: 1183–
367 1190. DOI: [http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7035a1external icon](http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7035a1external%20icon)

4
5 Amend the policy paper entitled *Global Epidemic HIV/AIDS*. [See policy paper](#)

6
7 **Rationale/Justification**

8 The existing policy paper was updated to reflect significant changes in HIV screening,
9 prevention, and treatment consistent with the literature and updated CDC guidelines. The
10 language was changed to be less stigmatizing to people who inject drugs and people accessing
11 HIV services (preventive and treatment). The current policy addresses the international
12 HIV/AIDS epidemic, and additional information about the US response to HIV was included
13 reflecting the role in the global community. Citation and typographical errors in the existing
14 policy were corrected. References to ARV vs ART were reframed to separate preventive and
15 treatment HIV services (i.e., ARVs used for PrEP as compared to ART which is specifically to
16 treat and existing HIV infection).

17
18 The addition of these concepts to medical education curricula would enhance these programs as
19 they apply for reaccreditation and provide appropriate competencies regarding interprofessional
20 care.

21
22 **Related AAPA Policy**

23 HX-4100.1.5

24 AAPA supports laws, policies, regulations, and judicial precedents regarding people living with
25 HIV/AIDS that are in accordance with the following principles: (1) should not place unique or
26 additional burdens on such individuals solely as a result of their HIV status; and (2) should
27 instead demonstrate a public health-oriented, evidence-based, medically accurate, and
28 contemporary understanding of— (A) the multiple factors that lead to HIV transmission; (B) the
29 relative risk of HIV transmission routes; (C) the current health implications of living with HIV;
30 (D) the associated benefits of treatment and support services for people living with HIV; and (E)
31 the impact of punitive HIV-specific laws and policies on public health, on people living with or
32 affected by HIV, and on their families and communities.

33 *[Adopted 1992, amended 2012, reaffirmed 1997, 2002, 2007, 2017]*

34
35 HX-4100.1.10

36 AAPA is committed to respecting the values and diversity of all individuals irrespective of race,
37 ethnicity, culture, faith, sex, gender identity or expression and sexual orientation. When
38 differences between people are respected everyone benefits. Embracing diversity celebrates the
39 rich heritage of all communities and promotes understanding and respect for the differences
40 among all people.

41 *[Adopted 1995, reaffirmed 2003, 2008, amended 1997, 2013, 2018]*

42
43 **Possible Negative Implications**

44 None foreseen at this time.

45
46 **Financial Impact**

47 No foreseen financial impact anticipated at this time.

48

49 **Attestation**

50 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
51 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

52

53 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

54 Brian H. Glick, DHSc, PA-C, DFAAPA

55 Vice President/Chief Delegate, New York State Society of PAs

56 VP-chiefdelegate@nysspa.org

57

58 **Co-sponsors**

59 Christina Wojnarwsky, PA-C, MPH, ATC

60 Chief Delegate, LBGTPA Caucus

61 info@lbgtpa.org

62

63 Camille Dyer, PA-C, AACC, DFAAPA

64 President, African Heritage PA Caucus

65 camidyer@yahoo.com

66

67 A. Adams MHS, PA-C

68 Vice President, Connecticut Academy of PAs

69 sarahannadampac@gmail.com

70

71 Julia M. Burkhardt, MS, PA-C

72 Chief Delegate, Michigan Academy of PAs

73 jmburk07@gmail.com

74

75 Melissa Rodriguez, DMSc, PA-C

76 President, Chief Delegate, Association of PAs in Obstetrics and Gynecology

77 merodriguez417@gmail.com

78

79 Tara J. Mahan, MMS, PA-C

80 Chair, Commission on the Health of the Public

81 tara.j.mahan@gmail.com

Global Epidemic HIV/AIDS
(Adopted 2005, amended 2010, 2015, 2020)

Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper

Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.
You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

- AAPA supports proven, demonstrable international efforts to curb the global HIV/AIDS epidemic through a coordinated effort.
- AAPA supports national and international prevention strategies that include **counseling and testing SCREENING**, programs with particular focus on young adults, programs to prevent mother-to-child vertical transmission, **PROGRAMS FOCUSED ON AT-RISK POPULATIONS INCLUDING SGM AND RACIAL/ETHNIC MINORITIES**, routine **EDUCATION ON AND** provision of pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) ~~in accordance with established recommendations and guidelines~~ **FOLLOWING EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE**, and legislative efforts to promote women's rights and sex workers' rights.
- **AAPA SUPPORTS THE DESTIGMATIZATION OF HIV INFECTION AND STRUCTURAL CHANGE TO ELIMINATE DISPARITIES AMONG MINORITIES.**
- **AAPA SUPPORTS THE REPRESENTATION OF WOMEN (CIS- AND TRANSGENDER) AT ALL LOCAL, STATE, FEDERAL, AND INTERNATIONAL LEVELS OF HIV RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND PLANNING; ADDRESSING SEXUAL TRANSMISSION, PERINATAL TRANSMISSION, PARENTERAL TRANSMISSION, CHILDCARE, AND FAMILY CARE ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO WOMEN AT EVERY LEVEL.**
- **AAPA SUPPORTS THE IDENTIFICATION OF INTERSECTIONAL IDENTITIES (SGM, RACIAL/ETHNIC MINORITIES, MENTAL HEALTH, AND SUBSTANCE USE) ASSOCIATED WITH HIV TRANSMISSION TO ENSURE ALL SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH ARE ADDRESSED IN ORDER TO OPTIMIZE OVERALL HEALTH, INCLUDING PROGRAMMING AND RESEARCH.**
- AAPA encourages routine **OPT-OUT-BASED HIV screening, FREE OF STIGMA, TO DIAGNOSE ALL PEOPLE WITH HIV AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.** ~~in accordance with the CDC recommendations.~~
- AAPA supports ~~the creation of~~ specially-trained HIV/AIDS medical providers to augment new and existing global prevention and treatment efforts: **AND INCREASE HIV WORKFORCE CAPACITY THROUGH SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT.**
- **AAPA SUPPORTS ACCESS TO HIV SERVICES, INCLUDING PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF HIV, WHICH IS AFFIRMING AND FREE OF STIGMA FOR ALL**

47 PEOPLE REGARDLESS OF IMMIGRATION STATUS AND INCLUSIVE OF
48 BLACK, INDIGENOUS, AND PEOPLE OF COLOR.

- 49
- 50 • AAPA SUPPORTS ROUTINE PERINATAL HIV TESTING AND INCREASED
51 FUNDING, RESEARCH, AND EDUCATION FOR PERINATAL HIV PREVENTION.
52
- 53 • AAPA believes that international, national, and community leaders should be firm and
54 vocal advocates for HIV/AIDS education, prevention, and treatment efforts THAT
55 PROMOTE EQUALITY AND THAT PEOPLE LIVING WITH HIV/AIDS SHOULD
56 NOT EXPERIENCE DISCRIMINATION OR BIAS.
57
- 58 ~~• AAPA believes that community leaders should promote equality and that people with
59 HIV/AIDS should not experience discrimination or bias.~~
- 60
- 61 • AAPA supports the giving of unrestricted financial support to global HIV/AIDS efforts,
62 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HIV SERVICES, CARE, HOUSING, AND
63 RESEARCH, without ideological or political influence on the distribution of funding.
64
- 65 • AAPA recognizes SUPPORTS INCREASING AWARENESS that individuals living
66 with HIV who are virally suppressed on antiretroviral medication cannot sexually
67 transmit HIV. Healthcare providers should be aware and educate patients that
68 “undetectable = untransmittable.” WHILE ENSURING THAT THE DECISION TO
69 INITIATE ANTIRETROVIRALS IS INFORMED AND AUTONOMOUS.
70
- 71 • AAPA SUPPORTS RAPID AND PATIENT-CENTERED INITIATION OF
72 EFFECTIVE ART DIRECTLY AFTER HIV DIAGNOSIS TO ACHIEVE SUSTAINED
73 VIRAL SUPPRESSION AND MINIMIZE TRANSMISSION.
74
- 75 • AAPA SUPPORTS INCREASING ACCESS TO PATIENT-CENTERED, EVIDENCE-
76 BASED, PREVENTION OF NEW HIV TRANSMISSIONS, INCLUDING PREP, PEP,
77 AND SYRINGE SERVICES PROGRAMS.
78
- 79 • AAPA SUPPORTS SURVEILLANCE, REPORTING, AND RESPONSE TO HIV
80 OUTBREAKS.

81

82 Global Impact of HIV

83 Because of the pathogenesis and epidemiology of HIV infections, certain populations are
84 at increased risk for contracting HIV, including sexual and gender minorities (SGM), men who
85 have sex with men (MSM), those PERSONS who injected drugs (PWID), and healthcare
86 workers ~~are all at immediate risk for contracting HIV~~. Multiple sexual partners and concomitant
87 sexually transmitted infections facilitate HIV transmission. Similarly, needle/DEVICE sharing
88 and/or high-risk sexual activity leads to HIV exposure in those that use injected drugs PWID.
89 (14) Although HIV infections worldwide occur predominately through heterosexual contact,
90 SGM, including MSM and those using injected drugs PWID, continue to represent significant
91 epidemiological categories IN THE UNITED STATES (US) AND INTERNATIONALLY. (-4
92 1)(52)

93 THE US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) 2019 PLAN
94 TARGETS GEOGRAPHIC AREAS DISPROPORTIONATELY AFFECTED BY HUMAN
95 IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV), WITH A GOAL TO REDUCE NEW HIV
96 INFECTIONS BY 75% IN 5 YEARS AND AT LEAST 90% IN 10 YEARS. ACHIEVING
97 SUCCESS IN THIS INITIATIVE WILL REQUIRE AN IMMEDIATE, SUBSTANTIAL, AND
98 PERSISTENT RESPONSE. (3)(4)

99 Screening, diagnostic, and treatment efforts have raised
100 awareness, detection, and management of HIV/AIDS globally over the past decade. Yet,
101 HIV/AIDS remains a global public health crisis. Sub-Saharan Africa remains the most severely
102 impacted, with 1 in every 25 adults living with HIV (LWH), which accounts for more than two-
103 thirds of the people living with HIV (PLWH) worldwide (25). The disparity in the disease
104 burden of HIV is evident in the fact that 61% of HIV-related deaths occurred in Sub-Saharan
105 Africa. (36) Despite a general decline in the number of new HIV infections globally, Eastern
106 Europe, Central Asia, the Middle East, and Northern Africa continue to see increases in new HIV
107 infections. (47) While many areas of the world are experiencing a decline in high-risk behavior,
108 the Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS) reports some countries are seeing
109 an increase in the number of sexual partners one has and a decrease in condom use. (47) In Latin
110 America, North America, and Europe, the number of new cases of HIV is most notable among
111 MSM which is attributed to a rise in sexual risk behaviors, ANATOMIC SUSCEPTIBILITY,
112 AND HIGH COMMUNITY PREVALENCE. (14) The epidemic is exceptionally difficult for
113 women due to an imbalance of physical, financial, and/or cultural power. Thus, women in much
114 of the world are less able to avoid contracting HIV infections due to these power imbalances.
115 Intimate partner violence raises one's risk of acquiring HIV as women with an abusive partner
116 have difficulty negotiating condom use if they can. (47) The morbidity and mortality among the
117 female population secondary DUE to HIV/AIDS are devastating to families and communities.
118 Worldwide, women account for more than half of all adults with HIV/AIDS. (52) Women are
119 more likely to lose jobs, lose income, raise children, and face stigma and discrimination. In
120 addition to managing their illness, the burden of caring for others often falls to women. Young
121 girls frequently leave school to care for sick parents or younger siblings. The HIV/AIDS
122 epidemic affects the entire family. It impacts children of HIV-infected mothers living with HIV
123 LWH in multiple dimensions (e.g., born to a mother LWH, orphaned by a parent who died
124 secondary to OF HIV-RELATED complications, or left to care for a parent or family member).
125 (52) Commercial sex workers (CSW) and transgender women (TGW) also experience an
126 increased risk of acquiring HIV, A myriad socioeconomic consequences of infection, and
127 barriers to accessing medical care. (52) (8)

128 RACIAL AND ethnic minorities have a disproportionate burden of HIV infections and
129 AN INCREASED RISK OF progression to AIDS. Even in developed countries, young people
130 of color are at higher risk than their white counterparts. More than half of new HIV cases in the
131 United States US occur among RACIAL AND ethnic minorities. (52)(8)

132
133 The distribution of available resources for prevention and treatment also reflects
134 disparities. Antiretrovirals THERAPY (ARVs ART) decreases HIV mortality by approximately
135 80% and over the past decade, the number of people receiving has increased dramatically.
136 Globally, the number of persons living with HIV/AIDS (PLWHA) receiving ARVs ART has
137 increased threefold since 2010. (5) Although globally, the number of PLWHA receiving ARVs
138 ART has increased to 23.3 million, people in low-income countries represent a disproportionately

139 low number of those receiving ART treatment. (5) This increase in PLWHA on ART has been
140 attributed to coordinated educational and therapeutic efforts in certain populations. For example,
141 the World Health Organization (WHO) called for increased use of ART among pregnant women
142 to reduce mother-to-child transmission. Through these programs, the number of women
143 receiving ART during pregnancy increased from 44% globally in 2012 to 82% in 2018. (5)
144 Between 2010 and 2018, there was also a 41% reduction in mother-to-child transmission of HIV.
145 (5) Despite global efforts to increase the number of PLWHA on ART, some high-prevalence
146 populations, INCLUDING PWID – such as injection drug users (IDU) and transgender
147 individuals–, may not be receiving treatment due to socioeconomic barriers to care and fear of
148 actual discrimination. (52)

149
150 The world’s poorest countries face DISPROPORTIONATE shortages of healthcare
151 providers WORKERS (HCW). International health leaders report the shortage of healthcare
152 workers HCW as one of the largest constraints to antiretroviral ART drug programs and meeting
153 people’s basic healthcare needs. As of 2013, the global workforce fell short of the number of
154 healthcare workers HCW needed for essential health services by 17.3 million. (69) The solution
155 will require a combination of leadership from within each country, financial support, and
156 donations of time and human resources. One proposed solution includes a medical service corps
157 through which resource-rich countries train medical providers and community health workers.
158 (5)(6)(7)(2)(9)(10)

159 160 Healthcare Providers’ Responsibility

161 With increased utilization of antiretrovirals ARVs to reduce the burden and transmission
162 of HIV, healthcare providers with prescriptive authority, INCLUDING PAS, are in a unique and
163 responsible position. HIV epidemiologic data and clinical research on PrEP fails to address
164 sexual and gender diversity. The literature notably lacks robust data on gender-diverse
165 individuals who were assigned female at birth and identify as male (including transgender men)
166 and individuals who don’t identify exclusively with either a male or female gender (including
167 gender non-binary, gender fluid, and two-spirit identities). Regardless of sexual or gender
168 identity, the following risk factors for sexual transmission of HIV should be considered in all
169 patients: (118)(9)

- 170 • Residing in areas of high HIV incidence (CDC & JAMA) (8)(12)(13)
- 171 • Not use barrier protection consistently (unwilling, unable, or have barriers to negotiating
172 use with partners) (CDC & JAMA) (8)(12)(13)
- 173 • Recent diagnosis of a bacterial STI (CDC & JAMA & NYC DOH) (8)(12)(13)(14)
- 174 • Engaging in anal intercourse (CDC & JAMA) (8)(12)(13)(15)
- 175 • Engaging in transactional sex (i.e., sex for money, drugs, or housing) (CDC & JAMA)
176 (8)(12)(13)
- 177 • Having sexual partners who are at high risk for unsuppressed HIV (i.e., partners with
178 social and institutional barriers to HIV testing and treatment) (CDC & JAMA)
179 (8)(12)(13)
- 180 • Having more than one sexual partner (CDC & JAMA) (8)(12)(13)
- 181 • Individuals with partners with more than one sexual partner (CDC & JAMA) (8)(12)(13)

182

183 STIGMA FUELS THE DISPROPORTIONATE EFFECTS OF HIV ON
184 MARGINALIZED COMMUNITIES, INCLUDING SEXUAL, GENDER, RACIAL, ETHNIC,
185 AND OTHER MINORITIES, ESPECIALLY THOSE WITH INTERSECTING
186 SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS, MENTAL HEALTH, AND SUBSTANCE USE CONCERNS.
187 STIGMA DRIVES BARRIERS TO UTILIZE PREVENTION, SCREENING/TESTING,
188 DIAGNOSIS, LINKAGE TO CARE, TREATMENT, AND MAINTENANCE IN
189 TREATMENT. (8) MENTAL HEALTH DISPARITIES AND SUBSTANCE USE AFFECT
190 INDIVIDUALS' ABILITY TO ENGAGE IN HIV SERVICES, INCLUDING BOTH
191 TREATMENT AND PREVENTION. INTERSECTING MINORITY STATUS AMONG
192 SGMS, ETHNIC/RACIAL MINORITIES, SUBSTANCE USE, AND MENTAL HEALTH
193 DISPARITIES MUST BE CONCURRENTLY ADDRESSED. (16)(17) HIV SERVICES CAN
194 ONLY BE COMPREHENSIVELY ADDRESSED THROUGH DESTIGMATIZATION AND
195 STRUCTURAL CHANGE.

196

197 PrEP

198 Preexposure prophylaxis (PrEP) is essential to reducing the incidence of HIV infection. PrEP is
199 indicated for individuals at ongoing, significant risk of HIV acquisition including but not limited
200 to SGMS AMONG ADULTS and adolescents >35kg, IDUS. (13)(18) PrEP prescription is the
201 responsibility of HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS ACROSS SPECIALTIES, INCLUDING
202 primary care providers and should not be limited to ID specialists. HEALTHCARE
203 PROVIDERS, INCLUDING PRIMARY CARE PROVIDERS, MUST BECOME AS
204 PROFICIENT WITH MEDICAL MANAGEMENT OF HIV PREP AS THEY ARE WITH
205 OTHER COMMON DIAGNOSES SUCH AS HYPERTENSION, HYPERLIPIDEMIA, AND
206 DIABETES. PrEP use is supported by US PREVENTIVE SERVICES TASK FORCE
207 (USPSTF), and CDC guidelines for prescribing and monitoring PrEP should be followed.
208 Screening for HIV should be performed prior to PrEP initiation and no less than every three
209 months while a patient is on USES PrEP. When PrEP is prescribed, clinicians should provide
210 access to proven effective risk-reduction services. Patients should be encouraged and empowered
211 to use PrEP in combination with other effective prevention methods as desired and appropriate
212 for each individual patient. (8)(18)(12)(13)(9)(10)(11)

213

214 THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) APPROVED THE FIRST
215 INDICATION OF AN ORAL MEDICATION TO REDUCE THE RISK OF HIV INFECTION
216 IN 2012. YEARS LATER, AWARENESS, ACCESS, AND UPTAKE OF HIV PREP ARE
217 INADEQUATE. (13) FURTHER, USE DISPARITIES HAVE EMERGED ALONG RACIAL
218 AND ETHNIC LINES, GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS, AND SGMS, WIDENING THE SOCIAL
219 DETERMINANT GAP AMONG PEOPLE WITH NEW HIV INFECTIONS. IN THE US,
220 ONLY 7% OF THE ESTIMATED 1.1 MILLION PEOPLE WITH INDICATIONS WERE
221 PRESCRIBED PREP IN 2016;(19) BLACK AND HISPANIC PEOPLE HAVE THE LOWEST
222 RATES OF PREP PRESCRIPTION, AND ONLY 27% OF THE PREP PRESCRIPTIONS
223 WERE IN THE SOUTHERN STATES IN 2016. (19) PREP USE DEPENDS ON AN
224 INDIVIDUAL'S ABILITY TO ACCESS AND AFFORD MEDICATION AND PREP
225 RELATED SERVICES SUCH AS REGULAR MEDICAL VISITS AND LABORATORY
226 COSTS. THE USPSTF GRADE A RECOMMENDATION OR PREP SUGGESTS
227 IMPLEMENTATION IN CLINICAL PRACTICE AND ROUTINE COVERAGE BY PAYORS
228 (I.E., PRIVATE AND PUBLIC MEDICAL INSURANCE) IN THE US. (20) FURTHER

229 DEVELOPMENT OF PATIENT-CENTERED OPTIONS, INCLUDING LONGER-ACTING
230 INJECTABLE, IMPLANTABLE, AND OTHER ALTERNATE DOSING STRATEGIES,
231 WILL INCREASE PREP ACCESS.

232
233 For individuals **NOT ON PREP** who seek medical care within 72 hours after a possible
234 exposure to infectious body fluids of a person known to **have BE LWH HIV**, the **U.S.**
235 **Department of Health and Human Services US DEPARTMENT OF HHS states**
236 **RECOMMENDS CONSIDERING that** non-occupational post-exposure prophylaxis (nPEP) **may**
237 **be beneficial** to reduce **Eng** transmission. **(4015)** PEP should be initiated as soon as possible, and
238 providers and institutions should work to eliminate barriers to expeditious PEP initiation.
239 **EXPERT CONSULTATION IS RECOMMENDED BUT SHOULD NOT DELAY PEP**
240 **INITIATION. PEP USERS SHOULD COMPLETE A 28-DAY COURSE OF MEDICATION**
241 **AND UNDERGO REGULAR LABORATORY TESTING, INCLUDING HIV TESTING AT**
242 **THE TIME OF INITIATION AND THROUGH AT LEAST SIX MONTHS OF**
243 **COMPLETION. (12)(20)** In instances where the HIV status of an individual is unknown,
244 providers should use clinical judgment to determine whether **or not** the use of nPEP is warranted.
245 Data supporting the efficacy of nPEP come **S** from several types of studies, including animal
246 models, perinatal clinical trials, studies of transmission following healthcare exposures, and
247 clinical observation. **(12) Implementation of IMPLEMENTING** a randomized, controlled trial
248 for nPEP is unlikely for ethical reasons. All persons who **report behaviors or situations that place**
249 **them at risk for frequently recurring HIV exposure (e.g., injection drug use, or sex without**
250 **condoms) or who report receipt of ≥1 OR MORE courseS of nPEP in the past year** should be
251 provided risk education counseling and intervention services, including consideration of
252 preexposure prophylaxis. **(1015)(18)**

253 254 **ROUTINE HIV Screening**

255 HIV screening has tremendous public health implications **FOR PLWH AND THEIR**
256 **SEXUAL PARTNERS. Individuals PLWH** who are unaware of their **HIV** status are **3.5 TIMES**
257 **more likely to transmit HIV, than those who know their status** and early **treatment of HIV**
258 **INITIATION OF ARVS FOR PLWH can COULD** reduce sexual transmission **BY 40%**.
259 **(1)(21)(22)(13)(14) For the individual, e** Early linkage to care is associated with HIV viral load
260 suppression and improved long-term health outcomes. **(1)(21)(22)(13)(14) The CDC**
261 **recommends HIV screening for everyone IN ADDITION TO INDIVIDUALS WITH RISK**
262 **FACTORS, ALL PEOPLE, ages 13 to 64 at least once, with follow-up testing based on**
263 **individual risk. (2315) YEARS IN ALL CLINICAL SETTINGS MUST BE PROVIDED**
264 **ROUTINE HIV SCREENINGS (ANTIGEN/ANTIBODY COMBINATION TESTING**
265 **PREFERRED), WITH ANNUAL OR MORE FREQUENT RESCREENING OFFERED TO**
266 **GAY/SAME-GENDER-LOVING, BISEXUAL, AND OTHER MSM. (24)(25) ROUTINE**
267 **SCREENING SHOULD BE OFFERED IN AN OPT-OUT MODEL (I.E., NOTIFYING THE**
268 **INDIVIDUAL THAT THE TEST WILL BE PERFORMED, GIVEN THE OPTION TO**
269 **DECLINE, AND INFERRED ASSENT UNLESS THE INDIVIDUAL DECLINES TESTING).**
270 **STRONG CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN FOR MORE FREQUENT HIV**
271 **SCREENING (FOR EXAMPLE, EVERY 3 TO 6 MONTHS) OF PEOPLE WITH ONGOING**
272 **RISK. (1)(24) IN 2017, HIV INCIDENCE RATES WERE HIGHEST IN THE SOUTH,**
273 **ACCOUNTING FOR 51% OF INCIDENT INFECTIONS IN THE US IN 2018. (1) BLACK**
274 **AMERICANS, WHO ACCOUNT FOR 13% OF THE US POPULATION, WERE**

275 DISPROPORTIONATELY BURDENED WITH 43% OF HIV DIAGNOSES, DESPITE A
276 LOWER INCIDENCE OF REPORTED RISK BEHAVIORS. ALTHOUGH HIV DIAGNOSES
277 AMONG WOMEN HAVE DECREASED IN RECENT YEARS, AROUND 7,000 WOMEN
278 ARE DIAGNOSED WITH HIV IN THE US EACH YEAR. ONE IN NINE WOMEN LIVING
279 WITH HIV ARE UNAWARE OF THEIR STATUS, AND WOMEN OF COLOR CONTINUE
280 TO BE DISPROPORTIONATELY AFFECTED. IN 2018 BLACK WOMEN ACCOUNTED
281 FOR 58% OF HIV INFECTIONS BUT ONLY 13% OF THE FEMALE POPULATION OF
282 THE US. (1) ROUTINE, OPT-OUT SCREENING FOR HIV IS RECOMMENDED FOR ALL
283 PREGNANT INDIVIDUALS, CONSISTENT WITH THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE
284 CONTROL (CDC) GUIDANCE. ALTHOUGH FEW PERINATAL TRANSMISSIONS
285 OCCUR IN THE US EACH YEAR (39 CHILDREN IN 2017), THE OCCURRENCE IS
286 ASSOCIATED WITH A LACK OF TESTING IN THE PRENATAL PERIOD AND AT THE
287 TIME OF BIRTH. (1)(8)

288

289 **Undetectable=Untransmittable INITIATE ANTIRETROVIRALS (ARVS) RAPIDLY**
290 **AND EFFECTIVELY TO ACHIEVE SUSTAINED VIRAL SUPPRESSION**

291 The use of antiretroviral therapy among PLWH to suppress the viral load to levels below
292 the threshold of detection eliminates the risk of transmission (called undetectable=
293 untransmittable, or U=U).(16)(17)

294 HIV CANNOT BE SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED FROM AN INDIVIDUAL WHO
295 MAINTAINS AN UNDETECTABLE VIRAL LOAD - A CONCEPT KNOWN AS
296 TREATMENT AS PREVENTION (TASP) OR UNDETECTABLE=UNTRANSMITTABLE
297 (U=U). The ~~partner~~ PARTNER and ~~partner~~ PARTNER2 study TRIALS evaluated serodiscordant
298 couples where the partner living with HIV LWH is virally suppressed on ARVs ART and the
299 partner without HIV is not on ARV prevention (i.e., ~~pep~~ PEP or ~~prep~~ PrEP). The ~~partner~~
300 PARTNER study TRIAL showed no genetically linked HIV transmission among 1,166 couples
301 with >58,000 condomless sexual acts. The ~~partner~~ PARTNER2 study showed no genetically
302 linked HIV transmission among 782 MSM couples engaging in >76,000 condomless acts.
303 (16)(17)(26)(27)(28)

304

305 ALTHOUGH ARV INITIATION CARRIES A SIGNIFICANT PUBLIC HEALTH
306 BENEFIT, ARV INITIATION SHOULD BE PATIENT-CENTERED FOCUSED ON THE
307 INDIVIDUAL'S HEALTH. CLINICIANS MUST EMPOWER PEOPLE WITH THE
308 INFORMATION THEY NEED TO MAKE AN INFORMED AND AUTONOMOUS
309 DECISION TO INITIATE ARV. ACCESS TO ARV INCLUDES REGIMENS AS
310 DETERMINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL AND THEIR PROVIDER, WHICH SHOULD BE
311 COVERED BY ALL PAYORS (I.E., PRIVATE AND PUBLIC MEDICAL INSURANCE AS
312 WELL AS LOCAL, STATE, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS)
313 WITHOUT BARRIERS SUCH AS PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. MAINTENANCE OF ART
314 AND ONGOING CARE WITH A PROVIDER TRAINED IN HIV MANAGEMENT IS
315 ESSENTIAL FOR THE HEALTH AND QUALITY OF LIFE OF PLWH.

316

317 WIDESPREAD IMPLEMENTATION OF TEST AND TREAT MODELS PROVIDING
318 ACCESS TO ART WITHIN 72 HOURS OF HIV DIAGNOSIS WOULD REDUCE THE
319 TIMELINE TO ACHIEVING VIRAL SUPPRESSION AND MINIMIZE THE WINDOW OF
320 POTENTIAL TRANSMISSION. NEW YORK CITY'S SEXUAL HEALTH CLINICS HAVE

321 SHOWN THAT IMMEDIATE INITIATION OF ART AT THE TIME OF DIAGNOSIS
322 RESULTED IN HIGH RATES OF LINKAGE TO CARE (84%) AND RAPID VIRAL LOAD
323 SUPPRESSION (87% AMONG THOSE WITH FOLLOW-UP VIRAL LOAD TESTING). (29)
324 A SHORTAGE OF TREATMENT PROVIDERS AND RESOURCES PREVENT NEWLY
325 DIAGNOSED PERSONS FROM ACCESSING CARE PROMPTLY, WITH SOME WAITING
326 MONTHS FOR AN APPOINTMENT WITH AN HIV SPECIALIST. THE US HEALTH
327 RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HRSA) COULD INCREASE THE
328 CAPACITY OF THE HIV WORKFORCE BY DESIGNATING FUNDED JURISDICTIONS
329 AS HEALTH PROFESSIONAL SHORTAGE AREAS (HPSA), THEREBY ALLOWING
330 MEDICAL PROVIDERS IN PROGRAMS FUNDED BY THE RYAN WHITE HIV/AIDS
331 PROGRAM TO QUALIFY FOR SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT
332 THROUGH THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS (NHSC). (4)

333

334 **RAPID RESPONSE TO POTENTIAL HIV OUTBREAKS**

335 IDENTIFYING PATTERNS OF RAPID SPREAD OF HIV WHICH MIGHT
336 OTHERWISE GO UNRECOGNIZED ALLOWS FOR SWIFT PUBLIC HEALTH ACTION.
337 STATES WITH A SUBSTANTIALLY RURAL HIV BURDEN ARE MOST VULNERABLE
338 TO AN HIV OUTBREAK AND NEED FOCUSED ATTENTION TO ENHANCE
339 EPIDEMIOLOGIC INVESTIGATIONS. NEW HIV DIAGNOSES AND ASSOCIATED
340 LABORATORY RESULTS MUST BE PROMPTLY REPORTED TO LOCAL AND STATE
341 HEALTH DEPARTMENTS TO CURB PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES. IN AREAS
342 WHERE HIV AND OPIOID EPIDEMICS INTERSECT, MODERNIZING LEGISLATION
343 SURROUNDING BUPRENORPHINE PRESCRIBING FOR MEDICATION-ASSISTED
344 TREATMENT (MAT) AND ESTABLISHING NEEDLE/DEVICE EXCHANGE OR
345 SYRINGE SERVICE PROGRAMS WOULD ENRICH LONG-TERM RISK REDUCTION
346 OPPORTUNITIES. (4)

347

348 **Summary**

349 HIV/AIDS is a global emergency with long-term public health consequences. Clearly, the
350 international community has identified HIV/AIDS as a prominent agenda item and demands
351 significant contributions to effectively implementing sustainable educational, preventive, and
352 therapeutic interventions. Readers should refer to the CDC, WHO, and UNAIDS for up-to-date
353 references and resources (below), as the list is extensive and in constant flux, and outside the
354 scope of this policy paper.

355

356 **References**

357 1. Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2019). HIV Surveillance Report. Retrieved from
358 [https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-updated-vol-32.pdf)
359 [updated-vol-32.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-updated-vol-32.pdf)

360

361 2. UNAIDS. Communities at the Centre. Retrieved from
362 https://www.unaids.org/sites/default/files/media_asset/2019-global-aids-update_en.pdf

363

364 3. Fauci AS, Redfield RR, Sigounas G, et al. Ending the HIV epidemic: a plan for the United
365 States. JAMA. 2019;321(9):844-845.

366 4. Messer C, Baker J. "Ending the HIV epidemic by 2030 requires immediate action." Journal of
367 the American Academy of PAs 32.12 (2019): 8-9.
368

369 5. World Health Organization. (2018). Number of People (All Ages) Living with HIV Estimates
370 by WHO Region. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/gho/hiv/epidemic_status/cases_all/en/
371

372 6. World Health Organization. (2018). Number of Deaths Due to HIV/AIDS Estimates WHO
373 Region. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/gho/hiv/epidemic_status/deaths/en/
374

375 7. UNAIDS. Global HIV & AIDS Statistics- Fact Sheet (2021). Retrieved from
376 <https://www.unaids.org/en/resources/fact-sheet>
377

378 8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. HIV in the United States and dependent areas.
379 www.cdc.gov/hiv/statistics/overview/ataglance.html.
380

381 9. Bekker LG, Alleyne G, Baral s, et al. Advancing Global Health and Strengthening the
382 HIVResponse in the Era of the Sustainable Development Goals: The International Aids
383 SocietyLancet Commission. Lancet. 2018;392(10144):312–358. doi:10.1016/s0140-
384 6736(18)31070-5
385

386 10. Kennedy CE, Fonner VA, Sweat MD, Okero FA, Baggaley R, O'Reilly KR. Provider-
387 initiatedHIV Testing and Counseling in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Systematic
388 Review. AIDS Behav. 2013;17(5):1571–1590. doi:10.1007/s10461-012-0241-y
389

390 11. Baker J, Rolls J. "Update on HIV prevention and preexposure prophylaxis." Journal of the
391 American Academy of PAs 33.6 (2020): 12-17.
392

393 12. US Preventive Services Task Force, Owens DK, Davidson KW, Krist AH, et al. Preexposure
394 prophylaxis for the prevention of HIV infection: US Preventive Services Task Force
395 Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2019;321(22):2203-2213.
396

397 13. Smith DK, Van Handel M, Wolitski RJ, et al. Vital signs: estimated percentages and numbers
398 of adults with indications for preexposure prophylaxis to prevent HIV acquisition—United
399 States, 2015. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015;64(46):1291-1295.
400

401 14. Pathela P, Jamison K, Braunstein SL, et al. Incidence and predictors of HIV infection among
402 men who have sex with men attending public sexually transmitted disease clinics, New York
403 City, 2007-2012. AIDS Behav. 2017;21(5):1444-1451. 8. Patel P, Borkowf CB, Brooks JT, et al.
404 Estimating per-act HIV tran
405

406 15. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2016). Updated Guidelines for Antiretroviral
407 Postexposure Prophylaxis After Sexual, Injection Drug Use, or other Nonoccupational Exposure
408 to HIV. Retrieved from [https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/programresources/cdc-hiv-npep-
409 guidelines.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/programresources/cdc-hiv-npep-guidelines.pdf)
410

- 411 16. Mimiaga, M. J., O'CLEIRIGH, C., Biello, K. B., Robertson, A. M., Safren, S. A., Coates, T.
412 J., ... & Mayer, K. H. (2015). The effect of psychosocial syndemic production on 4-year HIV
413 incidence and risk behavior in a large cohort of sexually active men who have sex with men.
414 *Journal of acquired immune deficiency syndromes*, 68(3), 329.
415
- 416 17. Parsons JT, Millar BM, Moody RL, Starks TJ, Rendina HJ, Grov C. Syndemic conditions
417 and HIV transmission risk behavior among HIV-negative gay and bisexual men in a U.S.
418 national sample. *Health Psychol.* 2017;36(7):695-703. doi:10.1037/hea0000509
419
- 420 18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: US Public Health Service: Preexposure
421 prophylaxis for the prevention of HIV infection in the United States—2021 Update: a clinical
422 practice guideline. <https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/risk/prep/cdc-hiv-prep-guidelines-2021.pdf>.
423 Published December 2021.
424
- 425 19. Huang YA, Zhu W, Smith DK, et al. HIV preexposure prophylaxis, by race and ethnicity--
426 United States, 2014–2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:1147–1150.
427
- 428 20. Panlilio AL, Cardo DM, Grohskopf LA, et al. Updated US Public Health Service guidelines
429 for the management of occupational exposures to HIV and recommendations for postexposure
430 prophylaxis. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2005;54 (RR-9):1-17.
431
- 432 21. Skarbinski J, Rosenberg E, Paz-Bailey G, et al. Human Immunodeficiency Virus
433 Transmission at Each Step of the Care Continuum in the United States. *JAMA Intern Med.*
434 2015;175(4):588–596. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.8180
435
- 436 22. Cohen MS, Chen YQ, Mccauley M, et al. Antiretroviral Therapy for the Prevention of HIV-1
437 Transmission. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375(9):830–839. doi:10.1056/nejmoa1600693
438
- 439 23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2006). Revised Recommendations for HIV
440 Testing of Adults, Adolescents, and Pregnant Women in Health-Care Settings. Retrieved from
441 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5514a1>
442
- 443 24. Branson BM, Handsfield HH, Lampe MA, et al. Revised recommendations for HIV testing
444 of adults, adolescents, and pregnant women in health-care settings. *MMWR Recomm Rep.*
445 2006;55(RR-14):1-17.
446
- 447 25. DiNenno EA, Prejean J, Irwin K, et al. Recommendations for HIV screening of gay,
448 bisexual, and other men who have sex with men--United States, 2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal*
449 *Wkly Rep.* 2017;66(31):830-832.
450
- 451 26. Eisinger RW, Dieffenbach CW, Fauci AS. HIV viral load and transmissibility of HIV
452 infection: undetectable equals untransmittable. *JAMA.* 2019;321(5):451-452.
453
- 454 27. Rodger AJ, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. Sexual Activity Without Condoms and Risk of HIV
455 Transmission in Serodifferent Couples When the HIV-positive Partner is using Suppressive
456 Antiretroviral Therapy. *JAMA.* 2016;316(2):171-181.

457
458 28. Rodger AJ, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. Risk of HIV Transmission Through Condomless
459 Sex in Serodifferent Gay Couples with the HIV-positive Partner Taking Suppressive
460 Antiretroviral Therapy (Partner): Final Results of a Multicentre, Prospective, Observational
461 Study. *The Lancet*. 2019.

462
463 29. Blank S, Borges CM, Casto MA, et al. Getting a jump on HIV: expedited ARV treatment at
464 NYC sexual health clinics, 2017. *Conferences on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections*.
465 2018;Abstract 1108.

466
467 1. UNAIDS. (2019)/ Global HIV & AIDS Statistics – 2019 Fact Sheet. Retrieved from
468 <https://www.unaids.org/en/resources/fact-sheet>

469
470 2. World Health Organization. (2018). Number of People (All Ages) Living with HIV Estimates
471 by WHO Region. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/gho/hiv/epidemic_status/cases_all/en/

472
473 3. World Health Organization. (2018). Number of Deaths Due to HIV/AIDS Estimates WHO
474 Region. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/gho/hiv/epidemic_status/deaths/en/

475
476 4. Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2018). HIV Surveillance Report. Retrieved from
477 [https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-vol30.pdf)
478 [vol30.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/library/reports/surveillance/cdc-hiv-surveillance-report-2018-vol30.pdf)

479
480 5. UNAIDS. Communities at the Centre. Retrieved
481 from https://www.unaids.org/sites/default/files/media_asset/2019-global-aids-update_en.pdf

482
483 6. Bekker LG, Alleyne G, Baral S, et al. Advancing Global Health and Strengthening the
484 HIV Response in the Era of the Sustainable Development Goals: The International Aids
485 Society Lancet Commission. *Lancet*. 2018;392(10144):312–358. doi:10.1016/s0140-
486 6736(18)31070-5

487
488 7. Kennedy CE, Fonner VA, Sweat MD, Okero FA, Baggaley R, O'Reilly KR. Provider-initiated
489 HIV Testing and Counseling in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: A Systematic Review.
490 *AIDS Behav*. 2013;17(5):1571–1590. doi:10.1007/s10461-012-0241-y

491
492 8. Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2017). Pre-exposure Prophylaxis for the
493 Prevention of HIV Infection in the United States—2017 Update a Clinical Practice Guideline.
494 Retrieved from [https://docs.google.com/document/d/1i0volt2q13lr23ou9ih-wknhefmewbbg/edit/#](https://docs.google.com/document/d/1i0volt2q13lr23ou9ih-wknhefmewbbg/edit/#243)
495 [243](https://docs.google.com/document/d/1i0volt2q13lr23ou9ih-wknhefmewbbg/edit/#243)

496
497 9. Owens DK, Davidson KW, Krist AH, et al. Pre-exposure Prophylaxis for the Prevention of
498 HIV Infection: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement.
499 *JAMA*. 2019;321(22):2203–2213

500
501 10. HIV in the United States and Dependent Areas. Retrieved from
502 <https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/statistics/overview/ata glance.html>.

- 503
504 11. Smith DK, Van Handel M, Wolitski RJ, et al. Vital Signs: Estimated Percentages and
505 Numbers of Adults with Indications for Pre-exposure Prophylaxis to Prevent HIV Acquisition—
506 United States, 2015. *Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2015;64(46):1291–1295.
507
508 12. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2016). Updated Guidelines for Antiretroviral
509 Postexposure Prophylaxis After Sexual, Injection Drug Use, or other Nonoccupational Exposure
510 to HIV. Retrieved from [https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/programresources/edc-hiv-npep-](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/programresources/edc-hiv-npep-guidelines.pdf)
511 [guidelines.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/pdf/programresources/edc-hiv-npep-guidelines.pdf)
512
513 13. Skarbinski J, Rosenberg E, Paz-Bailey G, et al. Human Immunodeficiency Virus
514 Transmission at Each Step of the Care Continuum in the United States. *JAMA Intern Med.*
515 2015;175(4):588–596. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.8180
516
517 14. Cohen MS, Chen YQ, Mccauley M, et al. Antiretroviral Therapy for the Prevention of HIV-1
518 Transmission. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375(9):830–839. doi:10.1056/nejmoa1600693
519
520 15. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2006). Revised Recommendations for HIV
521 Testing of Adults, Adolescents, and Pregnant Women in Health-Care Settings. Retrieved from
522 <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5514a1>
523
524 16. Rodger AJ, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. Sexual Activity Without Condoms and Risk of HIV
525 Transmission in Serodifferent Couples When the HIV-positive Partner is using Suppressive
526 Antiretroviral Therapy. *JAMA.* 2016;316(2):171–181.
527
528 17. Rodger AJ, Cambiano V, Bruun T, et al. Risk of HIV Transmission Through Condomless
529 Sex in Serodifferent Gay Couples with the HIV-positive Partner Taking Suppressive
530 Antiretroviral Therapy (Partner): Final Results of a Multicentre, Prospective, Observational
531 Study. *The Lancet.* 2019.

532 Resources

- 533 1. World Health Organization <http://www.who.int/hiv/en/>
534
535 2. Pan American Health Organization, PAHO Response to HIV
536 http://new.paho.org/hq/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=903&Itemid=1020
537 <https://www.paho.org/en/topics/hivaids>
538
539 3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Selected MMWR articles
540 <http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/resources/reports/mmwr/> <https://www.cdc.gov/hiv/default.html>
541
542 4. CDC HIV/AIDS Statistics and Surveillance
543 <http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/surveillance/resources/reports/>
544

1 **2022-C-04-SPAAM** **Support for Reduced Restrictions on Methadone in the**
2 **Treatment of Opioid Use Disorder**

3
4 2022-C-04 Resolved

5
6 APA encourages federal, state, and local regulatory bodies to consider reducing
7 restrictions on the use of methadone in the treatment of Opioid Use Disorder.
8

9 **Rationale/Justification**

10 Current federal, state, and local regulatory restrictions require patients to present daily to clinics
11 that are federally approved and designated as Opioid Treatment Programs. These restrictions
12 pose a barrier to treatment in the time of an ongoing opioid epidemic, make it difficult for
13 patients to earn medication take-home privileges, and requiring patients to attend a variety of
14 clinical treatment sessions in order to continue to receive methadone treatment. Patients are
15 routinely treated in punitive manners when missing doses or appointments in ways that are not
16 consistent with generally accepted medical practice.
17

18 Recent evidence and expert opinion about this issue indicates a shift in thinking about the tight
19 and counter-productive methadone restrictions. This evidence is a result in large part to the
20 impact of Covid-19 on the temporary loosening of take-home restrictions by federal agencies,
21 allowing many patients advanced take-home medication status who would not normally have
22 been eligible for such take-home privileges in order to reduce risk of spread of Covid-19.
23 Subsequent study of the impact of this reduction in restrictions has provided evidence that it did
24 not result in increased harm to patients or their communities.
25

26 Reduction of these restrictions would also likely promote the increased ability of PAs to treat
27 patients with Opioid Use Disorder. This is currently a challenge, with regulations that not only
28 result in non-medical methods of the treatment of Opioid Use Disorder, but that also severely
29 limit the ability of PAs to provider urgently needed services for patients with addiction.
30

31 References:

32 <https://khn.org/news/article/opioid-methadone-treatment-overhaul-clinics-resist-addiction/>
33 [https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00952990.2021.1979991?scroll=top&needAccess](https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00952990.2021.1979991?scroll=top&needAccess=true&journalCode=iada20)
34 [=true&journalCode=iada20](https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00952990.2021.1979991?scroll=top&needAccess=true&journalCode=iada20)
35

36 **Related APA Policy**

37 HX-4200.7.4

38 APA supports the expansion of hospital-to-community care of patients with Opioid Use
39 Disorder (OUD), including the initiation of medication assisted treatment (MAT) in hospitals
40 and emergency rooms. This includes accessing community-based follow-up upon discharge from
41 hospitals or emergency rooms where OUD medications have been initiated.
42 [Adopted 2019]

43
44 HX-4200.7.5

45 APA supports ongoing efforts to remove obstacles to PAs being fully utilized in the treatment
46 of Opioid Use Disorder (OUD). This includes supporting PA-physician parity regarding training

47 requirements to prescribe buprenorphine, as well as optimizing resources for PAs to navigate the
48 separate buprenorphine and methadone exemption processes.
49 [Adopted 2019]

50
51 HP-3300.1.12
52 AAPA encourages PAs to identify patients with substance use disorders and initiate treatment
53 which may include medication assisted treatment as well as referral to qualified behavioral
54 health providers.
55 [Adopted 2002, reaffirmed 2007, 2012, 2017, amended 2019]

56
57 **Possible Negative Implications**

58 None

59
60 **Financial Impact**

61 This resolution will have no financial impact on the AAPA. AAPA staff are already advocating
62 for the modernization of regulations related to Medication Assisted Treatment, and such staff
63 activity could include advocacy for such restriction reduction without the need for more staff.
64

65 **Attestation**

66 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
67 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).
68

69 **Signatures**

70 James Anderson PA-C
71 President, Society of PAs in Addiction Medicine
72 j.eddy.anderson@gmail.com
73

74 Bernard Stuetz, PA-C
75 Secretary, Chief Delegate, Society of PAs in Addiction Medicine
76 bjspaethic@aol.com
77

78 **Contact for the Resolution**

79 James Anderson, PA-C
80 j.eddy.anderson@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-05-PAHPM** **Advancing Progress of Palliative Care Education and Practice**

2

3 2022-C-05 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HP-3300.1.19.3 as follows:

6

7 AAPA believes in partnering with other relevant associations including the PAEA,
8 Patient Quality of Life Coalition (PQLC), American Academy of Hospice and Palliative
9 Medicine (AAHPM), NATIONAL HOSPICE AND PALLIATIVE CARE
10 ORGANIZATION (NHPCO), and ARC-PA to advance the progress of palliative care
11 education AND PRACTICE.

12

13 **Rationale/Justification**

14 This policy was first enacted in 2018 and the influence of PAs in hospice and palliative medicine
15 has grown substantially since then. PAHPM is now an affiliate member of the NHPCO and its
16 members serve on NHPCO committees and are active in their projects.

17

18 **Related AAPA Policy**

19 None

20

21 **Possible Negative Implications**

22 None

23

24 **Financial Impact**

25 None other than relevant staff time.

26

27 **Attestation**

28 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
29 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

30

31 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

32 Kathy Kemle, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA

33 Chief Delegate, PAs in Hospice and Palliative Medicine

34 kemle.kathy@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-06-PAHPM Patient Hospice Benefits and PA Barriers**

2

3 2022-C-06 Resolved

4

5 AAPA believes that federal and state regulations should remove existing barriers for PA
6 management of seriously ill and patients who elect to use their hospice benefit at state
7 and national levels, allowing for parity with our advanced practice nursing colleagues.

8

9 **Rationale/Justification**

10 Ongoing and increasing shortage of providers, we have requisite training, the coming CAQ from
11 NCCPA.

12

13 **Related AAPA Policy**

14 None

15

16 **Possible Negative Implications**

17 May be opposed by organized medicine since other providers are moving forward with similar
18 proposals, which may cause them to be misinformed about our intentions.

19

20 **Financial Impact**

21 None other than relevant staff time.

22

23 **Attestation**

24 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization’s Board and/or officers
25 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

26

27 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

28 Kathy Kemle, MS, PA-C, DFAAPA

29 Chief Delegate, PAs in Hospice and Palliative Medicine

30 kemle.kathy@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-07-SA** **The Role of EMS PAs in Pre-Hospital Care**

2

3 2022-C-07 Resolved

4

5 AAPA acknowledges the goals of EMS Agenda 2050 and the role that PAs can have, in
6 collaboration with EMS providers, to provide care in the pre-hospital setting and expand
7 ability for EMS agencies to support preventative health and community-centered
8 programs.

9

10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 At the inception of emergency medical services (EMS), the focus of the service was centered on
12 transporting a critically ill or injured patient to receive definitive treatment at a hospital. As the
13 profession has evolved over the past 50 years, modern EMS in the United States progressed to
14 include the rendering of advanced, life-saving care enroute by professional EMS providers which
15 vastly improved patient outcomes. Despite advancements in healthcare since the start of the new
16 millennium, the focus for EMS has largely remained on acute illness and injury. This general
17 limitation of scope, in conjunction with the gaps in the overall healthcare continuum, has led to
18 many within our society not receiving the care they need and deserve.

19

20 EMS agencies and associations are fully aware of the issue and have been leading the discussion
21 on it, including with the landmark 1996 publication *EMS Agenda for the Future*, and the recent
22 update of it, *EMS Agenda 2050*. *EMS Agenda 2050* was published in January 2019 by a technical
23 expert panel comprised of physicians, paramedics, and EMS educators with the support of the
24 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) which regulates EMS within the
25 United States. It features liaisons from a comprehensive list of organizations that work within or
26 alongside EMS and was created in order to take an active role in shaping a vision for what EMS
27 can potentially become. The vision of *EMS Agenda 2050* describes the EMS system of the future
28 as people-centered, versatile, and serves as a mobile community healthcare resource that has an
29 equal focus on preventing injury and illness and responding to emergencies. (7) The description
30 of the EMS clinician of the future highlights the evolving nature of such individuals, and the
31 more advanced and proactive role they will have to take in patient care. The Agenda’s guiding
32 principle of ‘Integrated & Seamless’ includes a provision that EMS and its partners will
33 coordinate to provide the most appropriate care to the patient and recognize that transport to a
34 healthcare facility is only one of many options. (7) Initiatives such as Mobile Integrated
35 Healthcare–Community Paramedicine (MIH-CP) represent an existing effort to fulfill some of
36 these goals. It increases access to care in underserved areas, expands the spectrum of services
37 that patients can be transported or referred to, and compassionately reduces high system
38 utilization. (1) However, there is an incredible burden on current EMS providers to fulfill this
39 preventative role, while simultaneously being first-line providers in acute illness and trauma.

40

41 As EMS advances from a service that solely cares for acute illness and injury to one that also
42 addresses the debilitating impact of chronic disease, it is important to consider that PAs are well-
43 suited to support this change. Emergency Medical Services Physician Assistants (EMS PA) have
44 an expanded scope of practice when compared to existing EMS providers and can provide

45 support in the form of advanced, non-algorithmic patient care, medical clearance on scene, and
46 liaison between EMS systems and the larger healthcare continuum. (5) Stakeholder organizations
47 such as the Society of Emergency Physician Assistants (SEMPA) and the National Association
48 of EMS Physicians (NAEMSP) share this perspective and have authored documents detailing
49 their recommendations for what the role of an EMS PA should be. In July 2021, SEMPA
50 published the Guidelines for the Emergency Medical Services Physician Assistant. Within this
51 document, roles and initiatives for EMS PAs to participate in are detailed, such as Field
52 Advanced Practice, Field Response Alternative Dispositions, and Mobile Integrated Healthcare
53 (MIH). (5) MIH, as aforementioned, is a service that is ideally oriented with an interprofessional
54 approach that would also include vital care such as behavioral health and social support in
55 addition to medical care. No matter the team, the EMS PA will be able to consistently provide a
56 measure of interdisciplinary cohesion and unity. In November 2021, NAEMSP published a
57 position statement, approved by the NAEMSP Board of Directors, on the role of EMS PAs and
58 Nurse Practitioners (NP) in EMS systems. (3) The statement largely mirrors SEMPA’s
59 guidelines and signifies support by physicians for the utilization of PAs within EMS systems.
60 Physician endorsement is invaluable given their central role in providing medical direction for
61 EMS systems.

62
63 Issues with overextension of personnel and ineffective use of resources in the overall emergency
64 services framework have been previously recognized by AAPA. Policy HX-4700.2.1 states that
65 “AAPA believes overcrowded emergency departments (ED) threaten access to emergency care
66 for all patients”. This policy was adopted in 2007 and reaffirmed in 2012 and 2017, identifying it
67 as an issue of importance. Policies HX-4700.2.2 and HX-4700.2.5 detail opposition to boarding
68 of admitted patients in the ED and advocate for proper staffing in the name of patient safety.
69 These policies recognize the issues brought upon hospitals when the only option for EMS is to
70 transport patients to the ED, while alternatives exist and serve as an option to address
71 overutilization of EMS.

72
73 Overutilization of EMS leads to a vicious cycle that focuses on temporary fixes and treatments
74 and is a prime focus for EMS PAs and programs such as the Emergency Triage, Treat, and
75 Transport (ET3) Model. In 2019, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) created
76 ET3 which allows participating ambulance service providers to reimbursement for transporting
77 patients to alternative destinations, like primary or urgent care, or provide medical treatment in
78 place without transport. (6) This model signifies government support for EMS agencies’ efforts
79 to address chronic illness. The Los Angeles Fire Department also launched a pilot program
80 known as the Advanced Provider Response Unit which initially featured an NP in the field with a
81 paramedic partner to provide direct care as well as medical clearance, treatment in place, and
82 referral to alternative destinations. During the first 18 months, the unit treated over 800 patients
83 and 50% were treated on scene or medically cleared and transported to an alternative destination.
84 12 of 18 super-users encountered were connected with social services and decreased their EMS
85 utilization in the following 90 days. (4) In Austin, Texas, a PA practices as a “paramedic
86 practitioner” to similarly address these gaps and provide care to vulnerable populations.
87 Currently, he treats between 80-120 patients a month, supporting mostly individuals

88 experiencing homelessness, but also individuals of lower socioeconomic status with limited
89 health care access. (2)

90
91 The current emergency care framework in the U.S. falls short in caring for patients, especially
92 those with high barriers to care. This multifactorial problem does not have a simple solution and
93 deserves a concerted effort to address the foundational issues through reimagining how
94 healthcare is delivered, and the providers involved in doing so. AAPA is able to support the
95 implementation of a meaningful solution through recognizing the potential EMS PAs have to
96 improve patient health and access by bringing a higher level of care to the most vulnerable within
97 our society. EMS has a central role within the future of management of community health and
98 chronic disease and PAs will be a key to its success.

99

100 **Related AAPA Policy**

101 HX-4700.2.1

102 AAPA believes overcrowded emergency departments (ED) threaten access to emergency care for
103 all patients.

104 [*Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017*]

105

106 HX-4700.2.2

107 AAPA is opposed to the practice of boarding admitted patients in the ED as it threatens the
108 safety and quality of care of all ED patients.

109 [*Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017*]

110

111 HX-4700.2.5

112 AAPA recommends hospitals allocate staff so that the staffing ratios are balanced throughout the
113 hospital to avoid overburdening the emergency department staff while maintaining patient safety.

114 [*Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017*]

115

116 **Possible Negative Implications**

117 None

118

119 **Financial Impact**

120 None

121

122 **Attestation**

123 I attest that this resolution was reviewed by the submitting organization's Board and/or officers
124 and approved as submitted (commissions, work groups and task forces are exempt).

125

126 **Signatures & Contacts for the Resolution**

127 Whitney Hewitt, PA-C

128 Chief Delegate, Student Academy

129 Whewitt@aapa.org

130

131 Charles Sun, PA-S, NRP
132 Delegate, Student Academy
133 charles.sun@my.rfums.org

134
135 Jessica Yue, PA-S
136 Delegate, Student Academy
137 jessica.yue@my.rfums.org

138
139 **Co-sponsors**

140 Mariah Leroux, PA-C
141 Student Academy President, Student Academy Board of Directors
142 m1eroux@aapa.org

143
144 Thomas McNally, PA-C
145 President-elect, Society of Emergency Medicine PAs

146
147 **References**

- 148 1. Choi, B. Y., Blumberg, C., & Williams, K. (2016). Mobile integrated health care and
149 community paramedicine: an emerging emergency medical services concept. *Annals of*
150 *emergency medicine*, 67(3), 361-366.
- 151 2. [https://www.ems1.com/treat-in-place/articles/texas-paramedic-practitioner-reflects-on-](https://www.ems1.com/treat-in-place/articles/texas-paramedic-practitioner-reflects-on-1year-of-serving-vulnerable-populations-z1dDLgyOkNZuWrba/)
152 [1year-of-serving-vulnerable-populations-z1dDLgyOkNZuWrba/](https://www.ems1.com/treat-in-place/articles/texas-paramedic-practitioner-reflects-on-1year-of-serving-vulnerable-populations-z1dDLgyOkNZuWrba/)
- 153 3. Wright, D., Baker, T., Muthersbaugh, H., Platt, T., Kerr, R., & Miller, J. (2021). Position
154 Statement: The Role of the EMS Physician Assistant (PA) and Nurse Practitioner (NP) in
155 EMS Systems. *Prehospital emergency care: official journal of the National Association*
156 *of EMS Physicians and the National Association of State EMS Directors*, 1. Advance
157 online publication. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10903127.2021.1977878>
- 158 4. Sanko, S., Kashani, S., Ito, T., Guggenheim, A., Fei, S., & Eckstein, M. (2020).
159 Advanced Practice Providers in the Field: Implementation of the Los Angeles Fire
160 Department Advanced Provider Response Unit. *Prehospital emergency care: official*
161 *journal of the National Association of EMS Physicians and the National Association of*
162 *State EMS Directors*, 24(5), 693–703. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10903127.2019.1666199>
- 163 5. <https://www.sempa.org/about-sempa/guidelines-and-statements/emspa/>
- 164 6. [cms.gov/newsroom/fact-sheets/emergency-triage-treat-and-transport-et3-model](https://www.cms.gov/newsroom/fact-sheets/emergency-triage-treat-and-transport-et3-model)
- 165 7. https://www.ems.gov/pdf/EMS_Agenda_2050_Summary.pdf
- 166 8. [http://www.naemt.org/docs/default-source/community-paramedicine/MIH_Vision_0206-](http://www.naemt.org/docs/default-source/community-paramedicine/MIH_Vision_0206-14.pdf?sfvrsn=10)
167 [14.pdf?sfvrsn=10](http://www.naemt.org/docs/default-source/community-paramedicine/MIH_Vision_0206-14.pdf?sfvrsn=10)

1 **2022-C-08-GRPA** **Reimbursement or Regulation of PAs Based on Academic**
2 **Credentials**

3
4 2022-C-08 Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HP-3100.2.3 as follows:

7
8 AAPA opposes **PRACTICE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, OR PAYMENT**
9 **POLICIES** ~~any regulations, guidelines or payment policies~~ that TREAT differentiate
10 ~~between~~ PAs DIFFERENTLY on the basis of length of, **OR THE SPECIFIC**
11 **ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS GRANTED UPON GRADUATION FROM THEIR PA**
12 **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM.** ~~educational program or academic credentials granted if~~
13 ~~those PAs otherwise meet all criteria for fellow membership in the Academy.~~

14
15 **Rationale/Justification**

16 Combining HP-3100.2.3 and HP-3200.1.2 streamlines and clarifies policy language. It also
17 eliminates redundant policies.

18

19 **Related AAPA Policy**

20 HP-3200.1.2 (recommended for expiration)

21 AAPA believes the ability of PAs to practice and be reimbursed should not be compromised
22 regardless of the degree awarded upon completion of entry-level PA education.

23 *[Adopted 2007, reaffirmed 2012, 2017]*

24

25 **Possible Negative Implications**

26 None

27

28 **Financial Impact**

29 None

30

31 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

32 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

33 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

34 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-09-GRPA** **AAPA's Promotion of PA Utilization**

2

3 2022-C-09 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HP-3400.2.2 as follows:

6

7 AAPA shall promote **THE** optimal utilization of PAs **TO EMPLOYERS,**
8 **LEGISLATORS, POLICY MAKERS, PATIENTS AND OTHER HEALTHCARE**
9 **STAKEHOLDERS.** This includes providing information **on AND DATA ON PA**
10 **SCOPE OF PRACTICE, QUALITY OF CARE, credentialing, cost-effectiveness, scope**
11 **of practice, reimbursement, and other relevant data TOPICS.**

12

13 **Rationale/Justification**

14 The proposed language changes provide more context to a targeted audience. They also reflect
15 the evolution of data driven metrics to guide healthcare decisions.

16

17 **Related AAPA Policy**

18 None

19

20 **Possible Negative Implications**

21 None

22

23 **Financial Impact**

24 None

25

26 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

27 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

28 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

29 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-10-GRPA** **Team-Based Care**

2

3 2022-C-10 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HP-3400.1.2 as follows:

6

7 AAPA believes **THAT TEAM-BASED CARE LEADS TO BETTER PATIENT**
8 **OUTCOMES. the physician-PA team relationship is fundamental to the PA profession**
9 **and enhances the delivery of high-quality healthcare. As the structure of the healthcare**
10 **system changes, it is critical that this essential relationship be preserved and strengthened.**
11 **PAs, PHYSICIANS AND OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONALS CONTINUE TO BE**
12 **ESSENTIAL AND TRUSTED MEMBERS OF THE HEALTHCARE TEAM.**

13

14 **Rationale/Justification**

15 Since the adoption and implementation of OTP, transition to team-based language throughout
16 HOD policies is a natural evolution to reflect the implementation of the tenets of OTP. It also
17 represents an organizational commitment to a team concept central to Optimal Team Practice.
18 AAPA language should reflect that team concept.

19

20 **Related AAPA Policy**

21 HP-3100.2.1

22 PAs practice patient-centered, team-based medicine with physicians and other healthcare
23 professionals.

24 *[Adopted 1980, reaffirmed 1990, 1993, 2000, 2005, 2010, amended 1991, 1996, 2015, 2021]*

25

26 HP-3400.1.2.1

27 AAPA opposes any mandatory policy, regulation or restriction in state or federal law that limits
28 the number of PAs and physicians that can form collaborative relationships. AAPA believes that
29 the number of PA and physician collaborative relationships should be determined at the practice
30 level.

31 *[Adopted 2018]*

32

33 HP-3400.2.1 (recommended for expiration)

34 AAPA supports measures that allow for flexible and efficient utilization of PAs consistent with
35 the provision of quality healthcare. The professional relationship between a PA and a physician
36 is maintained even if each is employed by a different healthcare practice, organization or
37 corporate entity.

38 *[Adopted 1996, reaffirmed 2001, 2007, 2012, amended 1997, 2017]*

39

40 **Possible Negative Implications**

41 None

42

43 **Financial Impact**

44 None

45

46 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

47 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

48 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

49 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-11-GRPA** **PA Practice Act Language**

2

3 2022-C-11 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HP-3500.3.4.4 as follows:

6

7 AAPA opposes the inclusion **OF NON-PA HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS IN or**
8 **sharing of** PA state practice acts **with any non-PA healthcare professions.**

9

10 **Rationale/Justification**

11 Clarify the language and context of the policy.

12

13 **Related AAPA Policy**

14 None

15

16 **Possible Negative Implications**

17 None

18

19 **Financial Impact**

20 None

21

22 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

23 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

24 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

25 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-12-GRPA** **Unrestricted Shared Decision-Making Between Patient and**
2 **Provider**

3
4 2022-C-12 Resolved

5
6 Amend policy HX-4600.1.2 as follows:

7
8 AAPA supports the free **AND TRANSPARENT** exchange of information between the
9 patient and provider **NECESSARY TO MAKE INFORMED HEALTHCARE**
10 **DECISIONS.** **AAPA** ~~and~~ opposes any intrusion into the provider-patient relationship
11 **THAT INHIBITS THE PROVIDER’S ABILITY TO DELIVER NECESSARY**
12 **MEDICAL SERVICES.** ~~through restrictive informed consent laws, biased patient~~
13 ~~education or information, or restrictive government requirements of medical facilities.~~
14 **AAPA SUPPORTS CREATION OF VIRTUAL METHODS AND PATIENT**
15 **DECISION AIDS DESIGNED TO FACILITATE SHARED DECISION-MAKING**
16 **AND INFORMED CONSENT IN AN EFFICIENT, LAWFUL, AND ETHICAL**
17 **MANNER BETWEEN PATIENT AND PROVIDER.**

18
19 **Rationale/Justification**

20 Update policy language and address the effect of virtual healthcare environments as well as the
21 effects of isolated care environments such as Covid on patient-provider exchanges. Allow for
22 emerging standardization of shared decision making and how informed consent is best obtained
23 in these evolving and challenging environments.

24
25 **Related AAPA Policy**

26 HX-4600.1.1

27 Informed teams that include patients and their providers should make healthcare decisions.
28 AAPA opposes any intrusion into the provider-patient relationship that inhibits the provider's
29 ability to deliver appropriate and necessary medical services.

30 *[Adopted 1997, amended 2007, reaffirmed 2002, 2012, 2017]*

31
32 **Possible Negative Implications**

33 None

34
35 **Financial Impact**

36 None

37
38 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

39 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

40 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

41 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-13-GRPA** **Electronic Prescribing Compliance**

2

3 2022-C-13 Resolved

4

5 Amend policy HX-4600.5.4 as follows:

6

7 AAPA believes ~~that~~ information technology ~~software~~ should enable PAs to write
8 ~~appropriate, legal~~ electronic prescriptions ~~that comply~~ **IN COMPLIANCE** with all state
9 and federal guidelines. Therefore, AAPA encourages all electronic prescription software
10 companies to incorporate the required parameters to facilitate efficient electronic
11 prescribing by PAs and to ensure that PAs remain in compliance with both state and
12 federal laws and rules.

13

14 **Rationale/Justification**

15 Updated language reflecting evolving technologic advancements in electronic prescribing
16 programs that interface with electronic medical record systems.

17

18 **Related AAPA Policy**

19 None

20

21 **Possible Negative Implications**

22 None

23

24 **Financial Impact**

25 None

26

27 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

28 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

29 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

30 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-14-GRPA** **The PA in Disaster Response: Core Guidelines**
2 **(Referred 2021-D-10)**

3
4 2022-C-14 Resolved

5
6 Amend the policy paper entitled *The PA in Disaster Response: Core Guidelines*.
7 [See policy paper.](#)
8

9 **Rationale/Justification**

10 *The PA in Disaster Response: Core Guidelines* paper has been updated to better reflect the needs
11 of both patients and PAs in an everchanging environment that involves the need to plan and
12 execute disaster relief efforts.

13
14 Changes in the paper highlight the need to understand how to provide services to patients under
15 the challenges of surge capacity under resource-constrained conditions and the implementation
16 of crisis standards of care including the utilization of alternate care facilities.

17
18 The paper also updates language encouraging PAs, to the extent possible, to be mindful and
19 respectful of the cultural norms, customs and healthcare beliefs of the patient populations they
20 are serving during a disaster.

21
22 Added to the paper is a section regarding disaster medicine training programs and the need to
23 develop standardized training, competency-based and inter-professional education and training,
24 and risk-reduction interventions as part of the overall approach to disaster medicine relief efforts.
25

26 **Related AAPA Policy**

27 None

28
29 **Possible Negative Implications**

30 None

31
32 **Financial Impact**

33 None

34
35 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

36 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

37 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

38 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **The PA in Disaster Response: Core Guidelines**

2 *[Adopted 2006, amended 2010, 2015]*

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of
6 policy. You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.
7

- 8 • AAPA believes PAs are established and valued participants in the healthcare
9 system of this country and are fully qualified to deliver medical services
10 during disaster relief efforts.
- 11 • AAPA supports educational activities that prepare the profession for
12 participation in disaster medical planning, training and response.
- 13 • AAPA will work with all appropriate disaster response agencies to update
14 their policies, in order to improve the appropriate utilization of PAs to their
15 fullest capabilities in disaster situations, including expedited credentialing
16 during disasters.
- 17 • AAPA believes PAs should participate directly with state, local and national
18 public health, law enforcement and emergency management authorities in
19 developing and implementing disaster preparedness and response protocols in
20 their communities, hospitals, and practices in preparation for all disasters that
21 affect our communities, nation and the world.
- 22 • ~~AAPA supports the concept of photo IDs to identify qualified medical~~
23 ~~personnel during a disaster response.~~
- 24 • AAPA recognizes the National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) as an
25 exemplary model for PA participation in disaster response.
- 26 • AAPA supports the imposition of criminal and civil sanctions on those
27 providers who intentionally and recklessly disregard public health guidelines
28 during federal, state or local emergencies and public health crises.
- 29 • AAPA encourages PA education programs to introduce the specialty of
30 disaster medicine as part of their curriculum.
31

32 **Introduction**

33 Natural and man-made disasters, such as tornadoes or terrorist attacks, typically
34 result in an urgent need for medical care in the affected areas. PAs may well be called
35 upon to provide immediate healthcare services during times of urgent need.

36 In recent years, large-scale disasters like 9/11 and Hurricane Katrina have raised
37 concerns about our ability to respond in an effective and coordinated manner to the
38 medical (and other) needs created by these disasters. These catastrophic disasters can
39 result in a high number of casualties, create chaos in the affected community and larger
40 society, and drastically affect local and regional healthcare systems.

41 The definition of disaster adopted by the World Health Organization and the
42 United Nations is “the result of a vast ecological breakdown in the relationships between
43 man and his environment, a serious and sudden disruption on such a scale that the
44 stricken community needs extraordinary efforts to cope with it, often with outside help or
45 international aid.” (1) The most common medical definition of a disaster is an event that
46 results in casualties that overwhelm the healthcare system in which the event occurs. A
47 health disaster encompasses the compromising of both public health and medical care to
48 individual victims. It is possible to evaluate the changes that a disaster has caused by
49 measuring these against the baselines established for the affected society or community
50 before the disaster event.

51 From a medical or public health standpoint, a disaster begins when it first is
52 recognized as a disaster and is overcome when the health status of the community is
53 restored to its pre-event state. Responses to disasters aim to:

- 54 1. Reverse adverse health effects caused by the event
- 55 2. Modify the hazard responsible for the event (reducing the risk of the
56 occurrence of another event)
- 57 3. Decrease the vulnerability of society to future events
- 58 4. Improve disaster preparedness to respond to future events.

59 Because disasters can strike without warning and in areas often unprepared for
60 such events, it is essential for all PAs to have a solid foundation in the practical aspects of
61 disaster preparedness and response.

62 All disasters follow a cyclical pattern known as the disaster cycle, which
63 describes four reactionary stages:

- 64 1. Preparedness
- 65 2. Response
- 66 3. Recovery
- 67 4. Mitigation and prevention.

68 The emergency management community is faced with constant changes, such as
69 demographic shifts, ~~technology~~ **TECHNOLOGICAL** advances, environmental changes
70 and economic uncertainty. In addition, all facets of the emergency management
71 community can face increasing complexity and decreasing predictability in their

72 operating environments. Complexity may take the form of additional incidents, new and
73 unfamiliar threats, more information to analyze, new players and participants,
74 sophisticated (but potentially incompatible) technologies, and high public expectations.
75 These combinations can create very difficult and challenging environments for all
76 healthcare providers, especially those with little background or experience in disaster
77 medicine.

78 One of the major areas of uncertainty surrounds the evolving needs of at-risk and
79 special need populations. As U.S. demographics change, we will have to plan to serve
80 increasing numbers of elderly patients and individuals with limited English proficiency,
81 as well as physically isolated populations. There is the possibility of pandemic victims;
82 and in the event of either single or large multi-casualty events, large numbers of injured
83 or ill patients attended to by a fractured infrastructure made up of healthcare responders
84 with little training and/or resources.

85 Disaster medicine evolved out of the combination of emergency medicine and
86 disaster management. The PA profession is well qualified to function in the field of
87 disaster medicine. PAs come from diverse backgrounds and are very capable of working
88 in communities affected by natural and man-made disasters. Our profession was “born”
89 from those serving our country and returning from combat situations, and we are as a
90 profession well known as being resourceful and capable of meeting and exceeding
91 professional expectations.

92 AAPA recommends that all PAs become more familiar with the tenets and
93 challenges of disaster medicine and working in austere environments and encourages PA
94 education programs to introduce this specialty area as part of their curriculum.

95 This paper provides basic guidelines for those PAs who are able and willing to
96 assist in a disaster relief effort.

97 **Preparation Through Education**

98 In addition to understanding the principles of critical event management, effective
99 disaster response requires training and preparation for austere practice conditions and
100 unanticipated assignments. Unless absolutely necessary, disaster medicine should not be
101 practiced by PAs who do not possess the knowledge and skills needed to function
102 effectively **AND SAFELY** in the specialized environment with **ALTERNATIVE**

103 **STANDARDS OF PATIENT CARE** of the disaster scene. **THEREFORE**, PAs should
104 **therefore** prepare in advance for disasters or mass casualty events. Preparation should be
105 done through an established relief organization and should address healthcare and non-
106 healthcare aspects of disaster response. Disaster response competencies for healthcare
107 workers have been developed by several organizations, including the Association for
108 Prevention Teaching and Research and the National Disaster Life Support Foundation
109 (see Resources).

110 The following are core competencies that all PAs should have regarding disaster
111 medicine:

- 112 1. Basic knowledge of the National Incident Management System’s Incident
113 Command System, along with local and state emergency services and
114 management.
- 115 2. Recognize the importance of **PERSONAL** safety in disaster response situations,
116 including having the proper protective equipment (**PPE**), **TRAINING AND**
117 **ABILITY TO PROVIDE DECONTAMINATION TO BOTH SELF AND**
118 **PATIENTS.**
- 119 3. **RECOGNIZE THAT PPE IS TYPICALLY NOT PROVIDED OR MAY NOT**
120 **BE ADEQUATE AT A DISASTER SITE, ESPECIALLY THOSE SPONSORED**
121 **BY NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (NGOs). PAs SHOULD BE**
122 **PREPARED TO BRING THEIR OWN PPE APPROPRIATE BASED ON**
123 **SPECIFIC HAZARD VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS.**
- 124 4. Have a working knowledge of the principles of triage in a disaster setting.
125 ~~a. Do the greatest good for the greatest number and maximize survival.~~
- 126 5. **UNDERSTAND HOW TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO PATIENTS UNDER THE**
127 **CHALLENGES OF SURGE CAPACITY IN RESOURCE CONSTRAINED**
128 **SETTINGS.**
- 129 6. **UNDERSTAND IMPLEMENTATION OF CRISIS STANDARDS OF CARE**
130 **AND UTILIZATION OF ALTERNATIVE CARE FACILITIES.**
- 131 7. **UNDERSTAND HOSPITAL PREPAREDNESS AND HAZARD**
132 **VULNERABILTIY.**
- 133 8. **UNDERSTAND THE BASIC TENETS OF FATALITY MANAGEMENT.**

- 134 9. DEVELOP COPING MECHANISMS TO DEAL WITH EMOTIONAL AND
135 PSYCHOLOGICAL STRESS THAT FREQUENTLY OCCUR DURING AND
136 AFTER DISASTERS.
- 137 10. Learn how to develop clinical competence to provide effective care with
138 extremely limited resources.
- 139 a. Maintain certifications in: BLS, ACLS, and PALS
 - 140 b. RECOGNIZING THE NEED FOR PROFICIENCY IN TRAUMA,
141 MAINTENANCE OF ADVANCE TRAUMA LIFE SUPPORT (ATLS)
142 CERTIFICATION WOULD BE RECOMMENDED EVERY 4 YEARS.
 - 143 c. Additional ~~recommended~~ specialty training THAT IS HIGHLY
144 RECOMMENDED INCLUDE: ~~in:~~ Advanced Disaster Life Support,
145 ~~Advanced Trauma Life Support~~, Advanced Disaster Medical Response
146 AND ADVANCED HAZARD LIFE SUPPORT. Prepare and take the
147 National healthcare Disaster Certification (NHDP-BC) offered by the
148 American Nurses Credentialing center (ANCC) or equivalent certification
149 examination. NOTE THAT THE ANCC CERTIFICATION WILL BE
150 RETIRED DECEMBER 31, 2022.
 - 151 d. Stay up to date with ever-changing disaster medical information from
152 various AAPA-approved web sites like the Centers for Disease Control
153 (CDC), National Disaster Medical Systems (NDMS), National Incidence
154 Management System (NIMS), Health and Human Services (HHS), Federal
155 Emergency Management Administration (FEMA), and others.
- 156 11. Learn how to prescribe treatment plans along with an understanding of
157 psychological first aid and caring for patients and responders during and after
158 mass casualty events.
- 159 12. Understand the ethical and legal issues in disaster response for PAs. These
160 include:
- 161 a. Their professional and moral responsibility to treat victims
 - 162 b. Their rights and responsibilities to protect themselves from harm
 - 163 c. Issues surrounding their responsibilities and rights as volunteers
 - 164 d. Associated liability issues.

165 13. Always keep the protection of public health as a professional core responsibility,
166 regardless of education or training.

167 **Credentials and Roles**

168 Verification of certification, licensure or qualifications is nearly impossible at a
169 disaster site. Yet it is certainly in the best interests of the afflicted to receive care from
170 legitimate, competent clinicians. **AAPA SUPPORTS THE CONCEPT OF**
171 **VOLUNTARY STATE OR NATIONAL MEDICAL PHOTO IDs TO IDENTIFY ALL**
172 **QUALIFIED MEDICAL PERSONNEL DURING DISASTER RESPONSE.** States such
173 as New York have implemented such programs in the wake of recent major disasters.
174 **MOST MEDICAL RELIEF WORKERS PARTICIPATE VIA NONGOVERNMENTAL**
175 **ORGANIZATIONS (NGOs) OR FEDERAL TEAMS SUCH AS: DISASTER**
176 **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TEAMS (THROUGH THE NATIONAL DISASTER**
177 **MEDICAL SYSTEM), FEDERAL CITIZENS RESPONSE TEAMS (CERT),**
178 **MEDICAL RESERVE CORP. THERE ARE ALSO VARIOUS STATE TEAMS**
179 **INCLUDING: STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TEAMS (SMAT) OR THROUGH**
180 **OTHER TEAMS ORGANIZED BY CHARITIES OR STATE/LOCAL**
181 **GOVERNMENTS. VOLUNTEERING THROUGH ESTABLISHED EMERGENCY**
182 **RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS HELPS TO ENSURE VERIFICATION OF ALL**
183 **RESPONDER'S CREDENTIALS IN ADVANCE OF A DISASTER EVENT. IN**
184 **ADDITION, ALL WORKERS SHOULD CARRY COPIES OF THEIR LICENSE AND**
185 **RELEVANT CERTIFICATIONS TO PRESENT WHEN REQUESTED.**

186 Response teams often include healthcare providers who have not trained together
187 and are not familiar with one another's background, skills, and scope of practice. They
188 also may find themselves in austere conditions with few medical resources available.
189 Team members should explain their training and skills to one another and talk about how
190 they will share responsibilities. PAs need to be able to articulate the PA role and scope of
191 practice educating other team members about PA capabilities while facilitating consensus
192 regarding their respective disaster roles and who will supply what levels of emergency
193 care. For example, who is best prepared to suture lacerations? Set a broken arm? Insert an
194 emergency chest tube? Participants should discuss these kinds of issues as their team
195 begins working together. (2)

196 There will be situations when PAs are the most qualified healthcare providers
197 available to serve as medical officers for a disaster-stricken area. In these situations, PAs
198 should recognize the need for their skills and abilities and be willing to assume the
199 required responsibility for the benefit of the team. PAs who find themselves in such
200 situations should seek out additional medical resources as needed.

201 **State Laws/Federal Exemptions**

202 In some cases, governors waive state licensure requirements during disasters, but
203 this is not always the case. In the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina in 2005, the governors
204 of Louisiana and Missouri waived licensure requirements for all healthcare professionals
205 for a period, but the governors of Texas and Mississippi did not. Texas and Mississippi
206 streamlined their application processes, but still required licensure by their state boards.
207 PAs should not assume that disaster response organizations either understand or ensure
208 compliance with licensure requirements. PAs should research the steps necessary to
209 practice in the affected area before assisting with domestic response initiatives. PAs
210 should also keep in mind that Good Samaritan laws do not provide either authorization to
211 practice or, in most cases, liability protection when they are working in disaster relief
212 situations.

213 One way to ensure both proper authorizations to practice and protection from
214 liability is to participate through established federal response organizations. DMAT
215 members, for example, are required to maintain appropriate certifications and state
216 licensure. However, when a DMAT is federally activated, its members become federal
217 employees and are exempt from state licensure requirements. In addition, as federal
218 employees they are protected by the Federal Tort Claims Act, under which the federal
219 government becomes the defendant in the event of a malpractice claim. It should be noted
220 that DMATs are primarily a domestic asset and, with the exception of the International
221 Medical-Surgical Response Team (IMSuRT) component of NDMS, their preparedness,
222 training and credentialing is limited to the United States. In contrast, members of the
223 Medical Reserve Corps may be deployed internationally or domestically.

224 The AAPA Guidelines for State Regulation of PAs and the AAPA Model State
225 Legislation both include model language regarding PA licensure during disaster
226 conditions. This language reads:

227 *PAs should be allowed to provide medical care in disaster and emergency*
228 *situations. This may require the state to adopt language exempting PAs from*
229 *supervision provisions when they respond to medical emergencies that occur*
230 *outside the place of employment. This exemption should extend to PAs who are*
231 *licensed in other states or who are federal employees. Physicians who supervise*
232 *PAs in such disaster or emergency situations should be exempt from routine*
233 *documentation or supervision requirements. PAs should be granted Good*
234 *Samaritan immunity to the same extent that it is available to other health*
235 *professionals.*

236 **Responding to International Crises**

237 Outside of the United States, government programs and NGOs must ensure that
238 U.S. providers have permission to offer medical care in the disaster area. Well-prepared
239 response organizations should be able to prevent in advance any licensing problems that
240 can thwart efforts to deploy to the disaster area. Even so, it remains incumbent upon PAs
241 to ensure that they are properly authorized to practice medicine in the region where they
242 have assumed patient care roles. The international arena presents a myriad of issues that
243 may not exist on the domestic front. Cultural beliefs, governmental regulations, political
244 instability, and lack of established standards of healthcare may all present complications.
245 PAs need to investigate international disaster relief standards and response organizations
246 before volunteering. PAs also need to consider the possibility that host countries may
247 refuse foreign assistance and should be respectful of that decision.

248 **Beware of the Ill-prepared Relief Worker**

249 Research substantiates two categories of resource problems that typically arise
250 during disaster response: needs that are a direct result of the disaster, and those resulting
251 from the additional demands placed on resources by relief workers themselves.

252 Ill-prepared relief workers can compound disaster situations by increasing
253 demands on potentially limited resources. They may need water, food and shelter; have
254 incompatible radio systems that complicate communications; or be unwilling to accept
255 unexpected assignments. These responder-generated demands can be alleviated through
256 foresight, preparedness courses and individual preparation for the new roles often
257 encountered found in complex situations. (3)(4) Responders may need to be fully self-

258 sufficient so as to not drain precious, limited resources and further deplete supplies for
259 survivors.

260 Each group that responds to a disaster brings its own logistical capabilities,
261 priorities, goals and expectations. Coordinating this sudden ad hoc network of
262 organizations can be a very big challenge. As a rule, in a multi-organizational response to
263 a disaster, the more unfamiliar responders are with their tasks and with their co-workers,
264 the less efficient and the more resource-intensive the response is. (3)(5) PA relief workers
265 should be aware of the efforts and objectives of these other response operations and
266 ensure that efforts to provide medical care do not hamper efforts to provide clean water,
267 electrical power, or other necessities.

268 **Disaster Response Standards**

269 In preparation for the multifaceted aspects of disaster response, clinicians should
270 become familiar with accepted standards for re-establishing basic societal functions. The
271 Sphere Project (*www.sphereproject.org*), an international coalition that includes the
272 International Red Cross/Red Crescent and other experienced response organizations, has
273 developed a comprehensive set of standards setting forth what they believe people
274 affected by disasters have a right to expect from humanitarian assistance. The Sphere
275 Project aims to improve the quality of assistance provided to people affected by disasters
276 and to enhance the accountability of the humanitarian system in disaster response.

277 The standards outline the basic societal functions that should be addressed, the
278 degree to which organizations should strive to restore them, and minimum goals that
279 should be seen as interim steps to complete recovery. According to the Sphere Project,
280 these basic functions are:

- 281 • Clothing, bedding and household items
- 282 • Water supply, water quality, latrines, and other sanitation facilities
- 283 • Supply and security of food stores, nutrition, and monitoring of vitamin
284 deficiencies
- 285 • Healthcare, including preventive and surveillance measures.

286 The Sphere Project and other medical relief organizations also emphasize that, in
287 addition to meeting acute medical needs, effective relief includes health promotion

288 measures such as vaccinations and handwashing, as well as monitoring programs for
289 early detection of disease outbreaks.

290 Nutrition monitoring is also essential to the health of disaster survivors.
291 Malnutrition can be the most serious public health problem caused by a disaster and may
292 be a leading cause of death from it, whether directly or indirectly. Food aid has an
293 immediate impact on human health and survival and, while it may not be a formal part of
294 a medical team’s role, the need for adequate nutrition reinforces the importance of
295 coordinated disaster response.

296 Finally, the provision of aid following a disaster should be free of political,
297 cultural, religious or ideological restrictions. The need for organizational policies
298 reflecting cultural ~~tolerance~~ MINDFULNESS and for individual workers to be sensitive
299 to the population they serve should BE UNDERSTOOD. Unfortunately, relief efforts are
300 often derailed by basic misunderstandings of local customs. Failure to recognize cultural
301 healthcare beliefs in the affected population may also result in some patients choosing not
302 to visit disaster medical facilities. Medical care should not be offered in such a way that
303 patients must put aside their beliefs to receive it. Participation through an established
304 organization can help to minimize cultural offense. Individuals also should commit to a
305 personal effort at TO INCREASE THEIR cultural MINDFULNESS AND
306 OF HEALTHCARE CUSTOMS OF THE POPULATIONS THEY ARE SERVING.

307 (2)(6)

308 **Standards for Crisis Care**

309 A recent Institute of Medicine (IOM) report proposed guidelines for the standard
310 of care in disaster situations. In that report, the IOM defines crisis standards of care as:

311 “A substantial change in usual healthcare operations and the level of care it is
312 possible to deliver, which is made necessary by a pervasive (e.g., pandemic
313 influenza) or catastrophic (e.g., earthquake, hurricane) disaster. This change in the
314 level of care delivered is justified by specific circumstances and is formally
315 declared by a state government, in recognition that crisis operations will be in
316 effect for a sustained period. The formal declaration that crisis standards of care
317 are in operation enables specific legal/regulatory powers and protections for

318 healthcare providers in the necessary tasks of allocating and using scarce medical
319 resources and implementing alternate care facility operations.” (7)

320 The care available to a community during a time of disaster will vary based on the
321 resources available. There will typically be a continuum of care from “conventional” to
322 “contingency” and “crisis” levels. (8) In “conventional” care, health and medical care
323 conforms to the normal and expected standards for that community. “Contingency” care
324 develops as a response to a surge in demand and seeks to provide patient care that
325 remains functionally equivalent to conventional care while taking into account available
326 space, staff and supplies. The overall delivery of care may remain fairly consistent with
327 community standards. A community may be able to stay in either conventional or
328 contingency modes for a longer period through disaster planning and preparedness.

329 “Crisis” care occurs when resources, personnel and structures are stretched, or
330 nonexistent and conventional or contingency standards are no longer possible.
331 Implementation of the crisis standard of care is not an optional decision but is forced by
332 circumstances. The move to crisis care mode is an attempt to adjust resources in the hope
333 of preserving health, reducing loss of life, and preventing or managing injuries for as
334 many members of the community as possible. Communities that are well prepared for
335 disasters should be able to return quickly to either a conventional or contingency level of
336 care once the restricted resources are resupplied.

337 Many communities may not automatically recognize this continuum. Therefore,
338 preparations should include discussions that help define the continuum that would exist
339 during a crisis situation. During the response to a surge in needed care, communities
340 would need to be able to evaluate their changing needs and to communicate their
341 situation to others to aid in their response. The crisis standard of care seeks to provide a
342 basis for such evaluation and communication of changing needs during evolving
343 disasters.

344 It is also important to have in place a process for allocating resources to address
345 the most compelling interests of the community. This process requires certain elements to
346 prevent general misunderstanding and an erosion of public trust, including fairness,
347 transparency, consistency, proportionality and accountability. These can only be achieved
348 through community and provider engagement, education and communication. A

349 formalized process also requires active collaboration among all stakeholders. Actions to
350 be taken during crisis management need force of law and authoritative enforcement to
351 preserve the benefit of the challenged community.

352 **Guidelines for PAs Responding to Disasters**

- 353 1. PAs should participate in disaster relief through established channels
- 354 a. Consider joining non-governmental organizations, government
355 agencies, State Medical Assistance Teams, Disaster Medical
356 Assistance Teams, CERT (Citizens Emergency Response Team) or
357 other organized groups with a focus in providing disaster services.
358 AAPA’s Disaster Medicine Association of PAs can help provide
359 direction as well.
- 360 b. Participate in workplace disaster planning.
- 361 c. Stay current with information from reliable resources.
- 362 d. Make every effort not to become a victim of the event or to cause harm
363 to others.
- 364 2. PAs should support comprehensive, team-based healthcare.
- 365 a. Become proficient in the National Incident Management System’s
366 Incident Command System.
- 367 b. Learn to be flexible in working in unfamiliar places and circumstances
368 – many times you have to become comfortable with “hurry up and
369 wait” scenarios.
- 370 3. PAs should prepare for and expect the possibility of coping with scarce
371 medical resources and nonmedical assignment in disaster situations.
- 372 a. Participate in local disaster planning events.
- 373 b. Participate in various webinars, tabletop drills, etc....
- 374 c. Bookmark federal and state websites that have an abundance of current
375 information for medical providers, which might include:
- 376 i. Centers for Disease Control (CDC)
- 377 ii. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA),
- 378 iii. **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE**
- 379 iv. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

- 380 v. Health and Human Resources (HHS)
- 381 vi. State Medical Assistance Team (SMAT)
- 382 4. PAs should be prepared to provide documentation of their qualifications at
- 383 any disaster site.
- 384 a. Always have access to a portable file containing hard copies of your
- 385 driver's license, medical license, DEA license, and any specialty
- 386 certifications.
- 387 5. PAs involved in medical relief efforts should be familiar with standards of
- 388 disaster response and develop printed and electronic quick reference
- 389 resources, including
- 390 a. Disaster triage guides (i.e., Start, Jump Start, and others)
- 391 b. Triage coding guides
- 392 c. Decontamination principles
- 393 d. Treatment guidelines for victims of biological, chemical, radiological,
- 394 or natural disasters (e.g., hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, cold/heat
- 395 emergencies, pandemics.)
- 396 6. PAs should maintain a high degree of cultural sensitivity MINDFULNESS
- 397 when working with all populations.

398 **Principles of Disaster Triage:**

- 399 • The fundamental difference between disaster triage and normal triage is in the
- 400 number of casualties. Care is aimed at doing the most good for the most patients
- 401 (assuming limited resources).
- 402 • Definitive care is not a priority.
- 403 • Care is initially limited to the opening of airways and controlling external
- 404 hemorrhage (STOP THE BLEED); no CPR in mass casualty events.
- 405 • The disaster triage system (US) is color coded: red, yellow, green and black, as
- 406 follows:
- 407 ○ Red: First priority, most urgent. Life-threatening shock or airway
- 408 compromise present, but patient is likely to survive if stabilized.

- 409 ○ Yellow: Second priority, urgent. Injuries have systemic implications but
410 not yet life threatening. If given appropriate care, the patients should
411 survive without immediate risk.
- 412 ○ Green: Third priority, non-urgent. Injuries localized, unlikely to
413 deteriorate.
- 414 ○ Black: Dead. Any patient with no spontaneous circulation or ventilation is
415 classified dead in a mass casualty situation. No CPR is given. You may
416 consider placement of catastrophically injured patients in this category
417 (dependent) on resources. These patients are classified as “expectant.”
418 Goals should be adequate pain management. Overzealous efforts towards
419 these patients are likely to have a deleterious effect on other casualties.

420 **Summary**

421 AAPA endorses and promotes the support of disaster preparedness, **NATIONAL**
422 **RESILIENCY BY PROVIDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES**, and
423 response activities and the integration of PAs as key personnel in mitigating the impact of
424 disasters. PAs are established and valued participants in the healthcare system of this
425 country and are fully qualified to deliver medical services during disaster relief efforts.
426 As such, AAPA supports educational activities that prepare the profession for
427 participation in disaster medical planning, training and response and will work with all
428 appropriate disaster response agencies to update their policies to improve the appropriate
429 utilization of PAs to their fullest capabilities in disaster situations, including expedited
430 credentialing during disasters.

431 AAPA believes PAs should participate directly with state, local and national
432 public health, law enforcement and emergency management authorities in developing and
433 implementing disaster preparedness and response protocols in their communities,
434 hospitals and practices in preparation for all disasters that affect our communities, nation
435 and the world. AAPA recognizes the National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) as an
436 exemplary model for PA participation in disaster response. Finally, AAPA supports the
437 imposition of criminal and civil sanctions on those providers who intentionally and
438 recklessly disregard public health guidelines during federal, state, or local emergencies
439 and public health crises.

- 440 AAPA SUPPORTS THE FUTURE OF DISASTER MEDICINE TRAINING
441 PROGRAMS THAT STRIVE TO:
- 442 1. DEVELOP CONSENSUS ON WHICH EDUCATIONAL MODELS OR TOOLS
443 WOULD BEST PREPARE OUR MEDICAL WORKFORCE.
 - 444 2. DEVELOP STANDARDIZED TRAINING PROGRAMS APPLICABLE TO
445 ALL MEDICAL PROVIDERS REGARDLESS OF TRAINING OR
446 BACKGROUND.
 - 447 3. DEVELOP COMPETENCY BASED MEDICAL EDUCATION WHICH CAN
448 BE MEASURED AGAINST BENCHMARKS FOCUSED ON ALL-HAZARD
449 DISASTER CURRICULA AND TRAINING COURSES.
 - 450 4. BE INTER-PROFESSIONAL IN TRAINING AND FOSTER AN ACADEMIC
451 ENVIRONMENT TO DISSEMINATE INFORMATION.
 - 452 5. RECOGNIZE THE URGENT NEED TO IMPLEMENT EPIDEMIOLOGICAL
453 DISEASE RESEARCH. AAPA RECOGNIZES THAT RESEARCH GUIDES
454 EVIDENCE AND CONTRIBUTES TO THE DESIGN AND SELECTION OF
455 RISK-REDUCTION INTERVENTIONS AS WELL AS THE CREATION OF
456 BEST PRACTICES AND STANDARDS.
 - 457 6. STRIVE TO DEVELOP A NATION THAT CAN BECOME RESILIENT TO
458 ALL DISASTERS WITH STRONG AND CAPABLE MEDICAL
459 WORKFORCE MEMBERS.

460
461 **References**

- 462 1. *Definitions: Emergencies*, WORLD HEALTH ORG.,
463 <http://www.who.int/hac/about/definitions/en/> (last visited Mar. 24, 2015).
- 464 2. Edbert B. Hsu et al., *Healthcare Worker Competencies for Disaster Training*, BMC
465 MED. EDUC., Mar. 2006, at 19, available at [http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6920/6/19)
466 6920/6/19.
- 467 3. Task Force on Quality Control of Disaster Mgmt. & the World Ass'n for Disaster and
468 Emergency Med. & the Nordic Soc'y for Disaster Med., *Health Disaster Management*
469 Guidelines for Evaluation and Research in the Utstein Style (Knut Ole Sundnes &
470 Marvin L. Birnbaum eds., 2003).
- 471 4. Thomas E. Drabek, *Strategies for Coordinating Disaster Responses* (2003).
- 472 5. Russell R. Dynes Et Al., U. Del. Disaster Research Ctr., *A Perspective on Disaster*
473 Planning (3d Ed. 1981).

- 474 6. Enrico L. Quarantelli, U. Del. Disaster Research Ctr., Major Criteria for Judging
475 Disaster Planning and Managing Their Applicability in Developing Countries (1998).
476 7. The Sphere Project, <http://www.sphereproject.org/> (last visited Mar. 24, 2015).
477 8. Bruce M. Altevogt et al., Inst. of Med. of the Nat'l Acad., Guidance for Establishing
478 Crisis Standards of Care for Use in Disaster Situations: A Letter Report (2009).
479 9. John L. Hick, Joseph A. Barbera & Gabor D. Kelen, *Refining Surge Capacity:
480 Conventional, Contingency, and Crisis Capacity*, 3 Disaster Med. Pub. Health Prep.
481 Supp. 1 S59-S67 (2009).

482

483

Resources

484

485 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
486 INSTITUTE <https://training.fema.gov/is/searchis.aspx?search=pds>
487 IS-120.C AN INTRODUCTION TO EXERCISES
488 IS230.D FUNDAMENTALS OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
489 IS-235C EMERGENCY PLANNING
490 IS-250.B LEADERSHIP AND INFLUENCE

491

SUGGESTED TEXTBOOKS

492 CIOTTONE, G.R. (2016). DISASTER MEDICINE. PHILADELPHIA: ELSEVIEW
493 MOSBY. ISBN: 9780323286657

494

495 AUERACH, P.S. (2020). WILDERNESS MEDICINE. 7TH ED. PHILADELPHIA:
496 MOSBY ELSEVIER. ISBN: 9780323359429

497

498 DAVENPORT, G. (2006). WILDERNESS SURVIVAL. 2ND ED. STACKPOLE
499 BOOKS. ISBN: 9780811732925

500

501 NATIONAL CENTER FOR DISASTER MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH
502 (JANUARY 2022) <https://ncdmph.usuhs.edu/>

503

504 Ass'n for Prevention Teaching and Research, Clinician Competencies for Emergency
505 Preparedness Brochure

506

507 *Basic Disaster Life Support Course*, Nat'l Disaster Life Support Found.,
508 <http://www.ndlsf.org/common/content.asp?PAGE=347> (last visited Mar. 24, 2015).

509

510 *Public Health Ethics in Disasters*, U.N.C. Gillings Sch. of Global Pub. Health,
511 http://www.sph.unc.edu/ethics/public_health_ethics_in_disasters/ (last visited Mar. 24,
512 2015).

513

514 *Public Health Ethics for Emergency Responders*, U.N.C. Gillings Sch. of Global Pub.
515 Health, [http://www.sph.unc.edu/ethics/public_health_ethics_in_disasters_-
516 emergency_responders_12753_10533.html](http://www.sph.unc.edu/ethics/public_health_ethics_in_disasters_-_emergency_responders_12753_10533.html) (last visited Mar. 24, 2015).

517

518
519 Lawrence O. Gostin & Dan Hanfling, *National Preparedness for a Catastrophic*
520 *Emergency: Crisis Standards of Care*, 302 J. AM. MED. ASS'N 2365, 2365-66 (2009).
521
522 Raina M. Merchant, Janet E. Leigh & Nicole Lurie, *Health Care Volunteers and Disaster*
523 *Response — First, Be Prepared*, 362 New Eng. J. Med. 872, 872-73 (2010).
524
525 Col. U. Sch. of Nursing Ctr. for Health Pol'y & Centers for Disease Control and
526 Prevention, *Bioterrorism & Emergency Readiness: Competencies for All Public Health*
527 *Workers* (2002), available at
528 [http://training.fema.gov/emiweb/downloads/bioterrorism%20and%20emergency%20read](http://training.fema.gov/emiweb/downloads/bioterrorism%20and%20emergency%20readiness.pdf)
529 [iness.pdf](http://training.fema.gov/emiweb/downloads/bioterrorism%20and%20emergency%20readiness.pdf).
530
531 *Emergency Preparedness and Response*, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,
532 <http://emergency.cdc.gov/> (last updated Mar. 24, 2015).

1 **2022-C-15-GRPA** **The Role of In-Store or Retail-Based Convenient Care Clinics**

2

3 2022-C-15 Resolved

4

5 Amend the policy paper entitled *The Role of In-Store or Retail-Based Convenient Care*
6 *Clinics*. [See policy paper](#).

7

8 **Rationale/Justification**

9 Minor updates of the policy language are needed to reflect the proliferation of retail-based clinics
10 and the evolution of practice in this setting.

11

12 **Related AAPA Policy**

13 None

14

15 **Possible Negative Implications**

16 None

17

18 **Financial Impact**

19 None

20

21 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

22 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

23 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

24 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **The Role of In-Store or Retail-Based Convenient Care Clinics**

2 *[Adopted 2017]*

3
4 **Executive Summary of Policy Contained in this Paper**

5 Summaries will lack rationale and background information and may lose nuance of policy.

6 You are highly encouraged to read the entire paper.

7
8 AAPA proposes that retail clinics:

- 9
- 10 • Seek to establish referral systems for appropriate treatment if the patient’s condition is
 - 11 beyond the scope of services provided by the clinic; and
 - 12 • Seek to establish formal connections with **primary care or other** appropriate practices **in**
 - 13 **the community** to provide continuity of care and encourage a medical home for patients.
 - 14 • AAPA believes that these statements complement related AAPA policy **HP-3400.1.3**,
 - 15 which states:
 - 16 ○ “AAPA supports expanded healthcare access for all people. AAPA encourages
 - 17 innovation in healthcare delivery.”
 - 18 ○ “AAPA maintains that continuity of care is a high priority; therefore,
 - 19 communication between the episodic care provider and the primary provider
 - 20 should be maximized within the constraints of regulation, patient confidentiality
 - 21 and patient preference.” [HP-3400.1.3, adopted 2003, reaffirmed 2008, 2013,
 - 22 amended 2018]
 - 23

24 Delivery of healthcare in America keeps changing. Consumer preferences affect all

25 businesses and healthcare is no exception. **Store-based r**etail health clinics, **PARTICULARLY**

26 **THOSE STORE-BASED LOCATIONS**, are a response to demands for low cost, convenient

27 services.

28 Located in supermarkets, pharmacies and high traffic retail outlets, these clinics typically

29 provide medical services for a specific list of conditions. They are open for extended hours and

30 are staffed primarily by PAs and nurse practitioners. **Most allow walk in visits and accept most**

31 **insurance and offer discounted rates.** **FURTHER, RETAIL HEALTH CLINICS HAVE**

32 **PLAYED A SIGNIFICANT ROLE IN THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC.**

33 The first of these retail clinics opened in 2000. **Their growth is staggering, and thousands**

34 **are expected to be in operation in the coming years.** **TODAY THERE ARE MORE THAN 3,300**

35 **SUCH CLINICS IN THE US, CANADA AND MEXICO WITH THE MAJORITY OF THE**

36 **INDUSTRY LOCATED IN THE UNITED STATES SPECIFICALLYⁱ.** **CURRENTLY**

37 **RETAIL HEALTH CLINICS ARE PRESENT IN 44 STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF**

38 **COLUMBIA AND HAVE PROVIDED MORE THAN 50 MILLION PATIENT VISITS.** The

39 first clinics were co-founded by a family physician as a way to make care more convenient.

40 Shortly after, retail companies joined the ranks to start several of these chains. Only a handful of

41 retail clinics are owned by physician groups or hospital systems. In July 2006, CVS Corporation
42 acquired MinuteClinic, the first and largest operator of in-store clinics in the country. Walmart,
43 Walgreens and Kroger are some of the other retailers operating in this space. Retailers like the
44 clinics because they are another service to offer their customers, drawing them into the store
45 where they shop while waiting to be seen and where they can have their prescriptions filled. **IN**
46 **ADDITION, NUMEROUS** Some companies **make these PARTNER WITH THESE CLINICS**
47 **TO ENSURE** these **clinic** services are available to their employees. In a newer model, some
48 retailers partner with a local healthcare organization or hospital system to staff and run their in-
49 store clinic.

50 Consumer acceptance of store-based health clinics is high. **The clinics are conveniently**
51 **located, open in the evenings, weekends and holidays, do not require appointments, cost less than**
52 **traditional office or urgent care visits, and handle common illnesses and minor injuries.**

53 Prescriptions can be filled easily and quickly in the store. For the uninsured, who often can't
54 afford medical care, the low cost is a bonus. For the insured, the clinics are a convenience, a
55 better option than waiting for an appointment or spending hours in the emergency department for
56 a minor complaint.

57 Store-based health clinics use electronic medical records. Some systems permit patients
58 to retrieve test results and establish a personal health record. The MinuteClinic electronic system
59 makes patient records available at any of its clinics nationwide and enables the sharing of clinical
60 data amongst healthcare organizations that use the same EMR. According to the available
61 literature, most of the clinics transmit medical charts to the patient's primary care provider or
62 refer people to medical practices in the community that are accepting new patients. Scope of
63 service at retail clinics is expanding. Many patients lack a medical home. Retail clinics can offer
64 preventive care, wellness screening, acute visits, physicals, and many more services. Many point
65 of care tests are available to assist in diagnosis and treatment.

66 Studies have shown retail clinics provide comparable, if not better care, than other
67 medical settings for the same conditions. (1)(2) Those same studies reveal that clinics are able to
68 provide this care at a reduced cost. One such study, published in the American Journal of
69 Managed Care, compared the quality of care at retail clinics to that in ambulatory care facilities
70 and emergency departments. This study concluded its findings "are consistent with previous
71 studies that demonstrate quality of care is not compromised, and even appears superior, in retail
72 clinics for specific acute condition. When taken together with evidence suggesting that retail
73 clinics are more cost-effective and even cost saving to patients, these results underscore the
74 promise of retail clinics in offering care of higher quality and lower cost at a time of primary care
75 shortages.

76 The presence of in-store clinics offers some benefits to healthcare providers in the
77 community by offering options for patients and ensuring continuity of care by communicating
78 with the primary care provider or by assisting patients in identifying a primary care provider.
79 Retail clinics also relieve the pressure to stay open in the evening or on weekends. They also
80 may reduce some of the burden on hospital emergency departments.

81 The store-based health clinics provide employment opportunities for physicians, nurse
82 practitioners and PAs. A review of the retail clinic websites reveals full and part-time job
83 openings in many parts of country, with competitive salaries and benefits. Exposure to new
84 patients in these settings may increase public awareness of the PA profession. **IT IS VITAL**
85 **THAT STATE PA PRACTICE LAWS ARE NOT OVERLY RESTRICTIVE TO PREVENT**
86 **PA EMPLOYMENT IN THESE IMPORTANT CENTERS.**

87 Although in-store clinics increase access ~~to basic healthcare at low cost~~, they do not offer
88 a perfect solution. Ideally all patients would have a medical home, but there are many areas in
89 the country that due to **PCP PROVIDER** shortages, patients don't have access to a medical
90 home. For patients without a medical home, retail clinics are on the front lines of providing
91 preventive, wellness, acute, and chronic care. For patients with primary care providers, new
92 EMR options and system integration, medical history is readily available and interchange of
93 records allows for communication with PCPs.

94 AAPA supports expanded healthcare access for all people and encourages innovation in
95 healthcare delivery. AAPA maintains that continuity of care is a high priority; therefore,
96 communication between the retail-based providers and primary care providers should be
97 maximized within the constraints of regulation, patient confidentiality and patient preference.
98 The role of in-store or retail-based convenient care clinics has afforded many PAs the ability to
99 provide medical care to patients who lack access to a **PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER (PCP)** or
100 medical home. ~~This growing specialty for PAs can offer a unique niche for the profession and~~
101 ~~will continue to expand its role for patients looking for convenient medical care.~~ This **new trend**
102 **METHOD** of delivering healthcare to the general population will continue to grow in its ability
103 to offer an alternative method of accessing medical care provided by PAs and other healthcare
104 providers. AAPA supports ~~an expanded role~~ **INCREASING OPPORTUNITIES** for PAs in retail
105 healthcare and works with its constituent organizations to remove barriers to retail clinic system
106 employment of PAs. PAs can play a key role in leadership in retail clinic systems, and AAPA
107 encourages expansion of leadership opportunities for PAs in retail healthcare.

108 **References**

- 109 1. Jacoby, Richard, Albert G. Crawford, et al. "Quality of Care for 2 Common Pediatric
110 Conditions Treated by Convenient Care Providers." American Journal of Medical Quality. 2010.
111 2. Mehrotra, Ateev, Llu Hangsheng, John L. Adams, et al. "Comparing Costs and Quality of
112 Care at Retail Clinics with that of Other Medical Settings for 3 Common Illnesses." Annals of
113 Internal Medicine. 151 no. 5 (2009):321-328.

ⁱ **Convenient Care Association (CCA). www.ccaclinics.org/**

1 **2022-C-16-GRPA** **AAPA Encourages Use of Telemedicine Services by PAs**

2
3 2022-C-16 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HX-4500.1 as follows:

6
7 AAPA believes that telemedicine ~~can improve~~ **IMPROVES** access to cost-effective,
8 quality healthcare. ~~and improves clinical outcomes by facilitating interaction and~~
9 ~~consultation among providers. Because of the potential of telemedicine to enhance the~~
10 ~~practice of medicine by physician-PA teams,~~ **AAPA encourages PAs AND PA**
11 **STUDENTS to BECOME PROFICIENT** ~~take an active role in the utilization and~~
12 ~~evaluation of this technology~~ **IN BEST PRACTICES OF TELEMEDICINE**
13 **TECHNOLOGY AND THE CLINICAL DELIVERY OF TELEMEDICINE SERVICES.**
14 ~~AAPA supports further research and development in telemedicine, including resolution~~
15 ~~of problems related to regulation, reimbursement, liability, and confidentiality.~~

16
17 **Rationale/Justification**

18 Update policy language to reflect the current healthcare environment and increased utilization of
19 telemedicine services. Separate concepts of utilization of telemedicine technology from
20 advocacy efforts to enhance utilization and advancement of these services. Advocacy
21 considerations warrant a self-standing, separate policy.

22
23 **Related AAPA Policy**

24 HX-4600.5.4

25 AAPA believes that information technology software should enable PAs to write appropriate,
26 legal electronic prescriptions that comply with all state and federal guidelines. Therefore, AAPA
27 encourages all electronic prescription software companies to incorporate the required parameters
28 to facilitate efficient electronic prescribing by PAs and to ensure that PAs remain in compliance
29 with both state and federal laws and rules.

30 *[Adopted 2012, reaffirmed 2017]*

31
32 **Possible Negative Implications**

33 None

34
35 **Financial Impact**

36 None

37
38 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

39 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

40 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

41 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-17-GRPA** **Advocacy for Telemedicine Implementation and**
2 **Removal of Barriers**

3
4 2022-C-17 Resolved

5
6 AAPA encourages PAs and PA students to advocate for appropriate resource allocation
7 to support development of telemedicine programs. AAPA supports the elimination of
8 barriers to implementation and utilization of telemedicine services for patients, providers
9 and the healthcare system.

10
11 **Rationale/Justification**

12 Telemedicine utilization has dramatically increased the past two years. Covid, in particular, has
13 punctuated the importance of developing these services to allow for increased access to care for
14 patients and best utilization of provider resources. Covid demands have also highlighted
15 limitations and barriers in regulatory oversight, laws, and coverage/reimbursement for these
16 services. Its important for the profession to be active participants in the revision and
17 development of all issues related to the advancement of telemedicine services.

18
19 **Related AAPA Policy**

20 HX-4600.5.4

21 AAPA believes that information technology software should enable PAs to write appropriate,
22 legal electronic prescriptions that comply with all state and federal guidelines. Therefore, AAPA
23 encourages all electronic prescription software companies to incorporate the required parameters
24 to facilitate efficient electronic prescribing by PAs and to ensure that PAs remain in compliance
25 with both state and federal laws and rules.

26 *[Adopted 2012, reaffirmed 2017]*

27
28 HX-4500.1

29 AAPA believes that telemedicine can improve access to cost-effective, quality healthcare and
30 improve clinical outcomes by facilitating interaction and consultation among providers. Because
31 of the potential of telemedicine to enhance the practice of medicine by physician-PA teams,
32 AAPA encourages PAs to take an active role in the utilization and evaluation of this technology.
33 AAPA supports further research and development in telemedicine, including resolution of
34 problems related to regulation, reimbursement, liability, and confidentiality.

35 *[Adopted 1997, reaffirmed 2002, 2007, 2012, 2017]*

36
37 **Possible Negative Implications**

38 None

39
40 **Financial Impact**

41 None

42

43 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

44 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

45 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

46 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-18-GRPA** **Pharmaceutical Samples Access**

2
3 2022-C-18 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HX-4600.5.1 as follows:

6
7 AAPA supports legislative efforts to block the diversion of prescription drugs to illicit
8 channels and prevent the sale or trade of samples, while preserving appropriate access by
9 PAs and other appropriate healthcare practitioners to samples of prescription drugs from
10 pharmaceutical manufacturers. THE PRACTICING PA'S APPROPRIATE AND
11 COMPLIANT ACCESS TO SAMPLES OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS FROM
12 PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURERS.

13
14 **Rationale/Justification**

15 Updated policy language reflects the current environment of the allocation and dispersal of
16 pharmaceutical samples. Compliance requirements at multiple levels from the pharmaceutical
17 manufacturer to the pharmaceutical sales representatives address the concerns about diversion
18 and misuse of sample medications when the original policy was adopted. A policy addressing the
19 access to pharmaceutical samples should remain; however, concerns related to legal or
20 regulatory limitation of PA access to sample medications is no longer a primary issue.

21
22 **Related AAPA Policy**

23 HX-4600.5.8

24 AAPA shall actively engage in efforts to educate healthcare advertisers about PA prescribing
25 authority and practices. AAPA shall encourage healthcare advertisers to avoid such language as
26 "only your doctor can diagnose" or "only your doctor can prescribe."

27 *[Adopted 1994, reaffirmed 1999, 2004, 2006, 2011, 2016, 2021]*

28
29 **Possible Negative Implications**

30 None

31
32 **Financial Impact**

33 None

34
35 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

36 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

37 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission

38 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com

1 **2022-C-19-GRPA** **NCCPA Lobby Activity**

2
3 2022-C-19 Resolved

4
5 Amend policy HP-3500.3.6 as follows:

6
7 AAPA opposes unsolicited lobbying **ACTIVITIES** by the NCCPA **RELATED TO PA**
8 **STATE OR FEDERAL PRACTICE STATUTES OR REGULATIONS, SCOPE OF**
9 **PRACTICE, EMPLOYMENT, PAYER CREDENTIALING OR REIMBURSEMENT**
10 **REQUIREMENTS.**

11
12 **Rationale/Justification**

13 The existing policy suggest that AAPA desires an all-encompassing policy against the NCCPA
14 engaging in any (unsolicited) lobbying activities. AAPA’s concern should be more focused on
15 ensuring that NCCPA not be involved in unsolicited lobbying efforts affecting PA practice,
16 including state and laws and regulations, cope of practice, employment and payment policies.

17
18 **Related AAPA Policy**

19 HP-3200.4.4

20 AAPA believes that NCCPA must limit its role to that of a certifying body and focus its
21 resources on improving the certification process. AAPA further believes that disciplinary
22 actions by NCCPA must be restricted to matters dealing with the examination, such as
23 falsifications of applications for certification or cheating on an examination, not serving as the
24 arbiter of morals for PAs. Allegations or evidence of criminal behavior, moral turpitude, or
25 unprofessional behavior received by the commission should be returned to the sender with the
26 suggestion that it be sent to appropriate state regulatory agencies, the Federation of State Medical
27 Boards, and/or the National Practitioner Data Bank.

28 *[Adopted 1990, reaffirmed 1995, 2000, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2020]*

29
30 HP-3200.4.2

31 *Specialty Certification, Clinical Flexibility, and Adaptability* (paper on page 204)
32 *(Adopted 2017)*

33
34 **Possible Negative Implications**

35 None

36
37 **Financial Impact**

38 None

39
40 **Signature & Contact for the Resolution**

41 Nichole Bateman, MPAS, PA-C

42 Chair, Government Relations and Practice Advancement Commission
43 Nbatemanpac@gmail.com